UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION WASHINGTON, DC 20549

FORM 20-F

□ REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR 12(g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934				
	OR			
\boxtimes	ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934			
	For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016			
	OR			
	TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934			
	For the transition period from to			
	OR			
	SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934			
	Date of event requiring this shell company report: Not applicable			
	Commission file number 001-13944			
	NORDIC AMERICAN TANKERS LIMITED			
	(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)			
	(Translation of Registrant's name into English)			
	BERMUDA			
	(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)			
	LOM Building			
	27 Reid Street Hamilton HM 11			
	Bermuda			
	(Address of principal executive offices)			
	Herbjørn Hansson, Chairman, President, and Chief Executive Officer, Tel No. 1 (441) 292-7202,			
	LOM Building, 27 Reid Street, Hamilton HM 11, Bermuda			
	(Name, Telephone, E-mail and/or Facsimile number and			
	Address of Company Contact Person)			
	Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:			
	Common Shares, \$0.01 par value			
	Series A Participating Preferred Shares			
	Title of class			
	New York Stock Exchange			
	Name of exchange on which registered			
	Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None			

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act: None

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's cla	asses of share capital as of the close of the period covered by the annual report:		
As of December 31, 2016, there were outstanding 101,969,666 comm	on shares of the Registrant, \$0.01 par value per share.		
Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned iss	suer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.		
☐ Yes	⊠ No		
If this report is an annual report or transition report, indicate by check of 1934.	k mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act		
☐ Yes	⊠ No		
Note – Checking the box above will not relieve any registrant require those Sections.	ed to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 from their obligations under		
	s required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months ch reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.		
⊠ Yes	\square No		
	onically and posted on its corporate website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted in this (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).		
⊠ Yes	\square No		
Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 1	filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or an emerging growth company. See definition of "large accelerated 2b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):		
Large accelerated filer \boxtimes	Accelerated filer		
Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) □	Emerging Growth Company		
	s in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended counting standards† provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act		
\dagger The term "new or revised financial accounting standard" refers to April 5, 2012.	any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after		
Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the Registrant has	s used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:		
☑ U.S. GAAP			
International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board			
□ Other			
If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question, inc	dicate by check mark which financial statement item the Registrant has elected to follow.		
☐ Item 17			
☐ Item 18			
If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the Regist	trant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).		
□ Yes	⊠ No		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAR'	'I	2
ITEM	1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS	2
ITEM	2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE	2
ITEM	3. KEY INFORMATION	2
I	a. Selected Financial Data	2
I	3. Capitalization and Indebtedness	4
(2. Reasons for the offer and use of Proceeds	4
I	D. Risk Factors	4
ITEM	4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY	19
1	a. History and Development of the Company	19
I	B. Business Overview	21
(C. Organizational Structure	32
I	D. Property, Plant and Equipment	32
ITEM	4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS	32
ITEM	5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS	32
1	a. Operating Results	32
I	B. Liquidity and Capital Resources	36
	2. Research and Development, Patents and Licenses, Etc.	38
I	D. Trend Information	38
I	2. Off Balance Sheet Arrangements	38
I	Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations	38
(G. Safe Harbor	39
1	H. Critical Accounting Estimates	39
ITEM		44
	A. Directors and Senior Management	44
	3. Compensation	47
	2. Board Practices	47
	D. Employees	47
	S. Share Ownership	47
ITEM		48
	A. Major Shareholders	48
	B. Related Party Transactions	48
	C. Interests of Experts and Counsel	49
ITEM		50
	A. Consolidated Statements and other Financial Information	50
	3. Significant Changes	50
ITEM		50
ITEM		52
	x. Share Capital	52
	B. Memorandum and Articles of Association	52
	. Material Contracts	55
	D. Exchange Controls	55
	. Taxation	56
	Dividends and Paying Agents	65
	G. Statement by Experts	65
	I. Documents on Display	66
	Subsidiary Information	66

QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK	66
DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES	66
	67
DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES	67
MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS	67
CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES	67
osure Controls and Procedures.	67
gement's annual report on internal control over financial reporting.	67
tation report of the registered public accounting firm.	68
ges in internal control over financial reporting.	68
RESERVED	68
	68
	68
PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES	69
t Fees	69
-Related Fees	69
ees	69
ther Fees	69
	69
	69
	69
· ·	69
	69
	69
MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE	69
	70
	70
	70
EXHIBITS	70
t	DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES DESCRIPTION OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES DESCRIPTION OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN USE OF PROCEEDS CONTROLS AND PROCEEDS DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN USE OF PROCEEDS DESCRIPTION OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS DESCRIPTION OF SECURIT

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain matters discussed herein may constitute forward-looking statements. The Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 provides safe harbor protections for forward-looking statements in order to encourage companies to provide prospective information about their business. Forward-looking statements include statements concerning plans, objectives, goals, strategies, future events or performance, and underlying assumptions and other statements, which are other than statements of historical facts.

The Company desires to take advantage of the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and is including this cautionary statement in connection with this safe harbor legislation. This report and any other written or oral statements made by us or on our behalf may include forward-looking statements, which reflect our current views with respect to future events and financial performance, and are not intended to give any assurance as to future results. When used in this document, the words "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," "intend," "plan," "target," "project," "likely," "may," "could" and similar expressions, terms, or phrases may identify forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements are based upon various assumptions, many of which are based, in turn, upon further assumptions, including without limitation, our management's examination of historical operating trends, data contained in our records and other data available from third parties. Although we believe that these assumptions were reasonable when made, because these assumptions are inherently subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies which are difficult or impossible to predict and are beyond our control, we cannot assure you that we will achieve or accomplish these expectations, beliefs or projections. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

Important factors that, in our view, could cause actual results to differ materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements include the strength of world economies and currencies, general market conditions, including fluctuations in charter rates and vessel values, changes in demand in the tanker market, as a result of changes in the petroleum production levels set by the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries, or OPEC, and worldwide oil consumption and storage, changes in our operating expenses, including bunker prices, drydocking and insurance costs, the market for our vessels, availability of financing and refinancing, changes in governmental rules and regulations or actions taken by regulatory authorities, potential liability from pending or future litigation, general domestic and international political conditions, potential disruption of shipping routes due to accidents or political events, vessel breakdowns and instances of off-hire, failure on the part of a seller to complete a sale of a vessel to us and other important factors described from time to time in the reports filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC.

PART I

ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS

Not applicable

ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE

Not applicable

ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION

Throughout this annual report, all references to "Nordic American Tankers," "NAT," the "Company," "the Group," "we," "our," and "us" refer to Nordic American Tankers Limited and its subsidiaries. Unless otherwise indicated, all references to "U.S. dollars," "USD," "dollars," "US\$" and "\$" in this annual report are to the lawful currency of the United States of America and references to "Norwegian Kroner" or "NOK" are to the lawful currency of Norway.

A. Selected Financial Data

The following selected historical financial information should be read in conjunction with our audited financial statements and related notes, which are included herein, together with Item 5.0perating and Financial Review and Prospects. The Statements of Operations data for each of the three years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 and selected balance sheet data as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 have been derived from our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this document. The Statements of Operations data for each of the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 and selected balance sheet data as of December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 have been derived from our audited financial statements not included in this Annual Report on Form 20-F, with the information as at December 31, 2015, 2014, 2013 and 2012, adjusted as described below.

SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA	Year ended December 31,				
All figures in thousands of USD except share data	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Voyage Revenues	357,451	445,738	351,049	243,657	130,682
Voyage Expenses	(125,987)	(158,656)	(199,430)	(173,410)	(38,670)
Vessel Operating Expense	(80,266)	(66,589)	(62,500)	(64,924)	(63,965)
General and Administrative Expenses	(12,296)	(9,790)	(14,863)	(19,555)	(14,700)
Depreciation Expenses	(90,889)	(82,610)	(80,531)	(74,375)	(69,219)
Impairment Loss on Vessel	` -	` _	-	-	(12,030)
Loss on Contract	-	-	-	(5,000)	-
Fees for Provided Services	-	-	1,500	-	-
Settlement Received	5,328	-	-	-	-
Net Operating Income (Loss)	53,341	128,093	(4,775)	(93,608)	(67,902)
T. C. A.	215	114	101	146	257
Interest Income	215	114	181	146	357
Interest Expense	(11,170)	(10,855)	(12,244)	(11,518)	(5,854)
Other Financial (Expense) Income	(98)	(167)	2,160	(351)	207
Total Other Expenses	(11,053)	(10,908)	(9,903)	(11,723)	(5,290)
Income Tax Expense	(102)	(96)	(47)	(86)	-
Impairment Loss on Equity Method Investment	(46,642)	(2,462)	1,559	-	-
Net (Loss) Income	(4,456)	114,627	(13,166)	(105,417)	(73,192)
Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share	(0.05)	1.29	(0.15)	(1.64)	(1.39)
Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share	(0.05)	1.29	(0.15)	(1.64)	(1.39)
Cash Dividends Declared per Share	1.37	1.38	0.61	0.64	1.20
Basic Weighted Average Shares Outstanding	92,531,001	89,182,001	85,401,179	64,101,923	52,547,623
Diluted Weighted Average Shares Outstanding	92,531,001	89,182,001	85,401,179	64,101,923	52,547,623
Market Price per Common Share as of December 31,	8.40	15.54	10.07	9.70	8.75
Market Trice per Common Share as of December 31,	0.40	13.34	10.07	7.10	0.75
Other financial data:					
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	127,786	174,392	57,460	(47,265)	(567)
Cash Dividends Paid	125,650	123,071	54,069	41,756	63,497
Selected Balance Sheet Data (at period end):					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	82,170	29,889	100,736	65,675	55,511
Total Assets (1)	1,349,904	1,239,194	1,173,628	1,132,977	1,080,686
Total Long-Term Debt (1) (2)	442.820	324,568	247.768	246,540	245,062
Common Stock	1,020	892	892	754	529
Total Shareholders' Equity	871,049	880,721	888,911	854,984	809,383

⁽¹⁾ We have adopted Accounting Standard Update No. 2015-03, Interest - Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30), Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs, which require that debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability rather than an asset. This has been applied retrospectively to the comparative balance sheet data as of December 31, 2015, 2014, 2013 and 2012. The application reduces Total Long-Term Debt from \$447,000 to \$442,820, \$330,000 to \$324,568, \$250,000 to \$247,768, \$250,000 to \$246,540 and \$250,000 to \$245,062 as of December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively (all numbers in thousands of U.S. dollars). The application reduces Total Assets from \$1,354,084 to \$1,349,904, \$1,244,626 to \$1,239,194, \$1,175,860 to \$1,173,628, \$1,136,437 to \$1,132,977 and \$1,085,624 to \$1,080,686 as of December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

⁽²⁾ Debt consists of \$447,000, \$330,000, \$250,000, \$250,000 and \$250,000 as of December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. (all numbers in thousands of U.S. dollars).

B. Capitalization and Indebtedness

Not applicable.

C. Reasons for the offer and use of Proceeds

Not applicable.

D. Risk Factors

Some of the following risks relate principally to the industry in which we operate. Other risks relate principally to ownership of our common stock. The occurrence of any of the events described in this section could significantly and negatively affect our business, financial condition, operating results or cash available for dividends or the trading price of our common stock.

Industry Specific Risk Factors

If the tanker industry, which historically has been cyclical and volatile, is depressed in the future, our revenues, earnings and available cash flow may decrease.

Historically, the tanker industry has been highly cyclical, with volatility in profitability, charter rates and asset values resulting from changes in the supply of and demand for tanker capacity. Fluctuations in charter rates and tanker values result from changes in the supply of and demand for tanker capacity and changes in the supply of and demand for oil and oil products. These factors may adversely affect the rates payable and the amounts we receive in respect of our vessels. Our ability to re-charter our vessels on the expiration or termination of their current spot and time charters and the charter rates payable under any renewal or replacement charters will depend upon, among other things, economic conditions in the tanker market and we cannot guarantee that any renewal or replacement charters we enter into will be sufficient to allow us to operate our vessels profitably.

The factors that influence demand for tanker capacity include:

supply and demand for oil and oil products;

global and regional economic and political conditions, including developments in international trade, national oil reserves policies, fluctuations in industrial and agricultural production and armed conflicts;

regional availability of refining capacity;

environmental and other legal and regulatory developments;

the distance oil and oil products are to be moved by sea;

changes in seaborne and other transportation patterns, including changes in the distances over which tanker cargoes are transported by sea;

increases in the production of oil in areas linked by pipelines to consuming areas, the extension of existing, or the development of new, pipeline systems in markets we may serve, or the conversion of existing non-oil pipelines to oil pipelines in those markets;

currency exchange rates;

weather and acts of God and natural disasters;

competition from alternative sources of energy and from other shipping companies and other modes of transport;

international sanctions, embargoes, import and export restrictions, nationalizations, piracy and wars; and

regulatory changes including regulations adopted by supranational authorities and/or industry bodies, such as safety and environmental regulations and requirements by major oil companies.

The factors that influence the supply of tanker capacity include:

current and expected purchase orders for tankers;

the number of tanker newbuilding deliveries;

any potential delays in the delivery of newbuilding vessels and/or cancellations of newbuilding orders;

the scrapping rate of older tankers;

technological advances in tanker design and capacity;

tanker freight rates, which are affected by factors that may affect the rate of newbuilding, swapping and laying up of tankers;

port and canal congestion;

price of steel and vessel equipment;

conversion of tankers to other uses or conversion of other vessels to tankers;

the number of tankers that are out of service; and

changes in environmental and other regulations that may limit the useful lives of tankers.

The factors affecting the supply and demand for tankers have been volatile and are outside of our control, and the nature, timing and degree of changes in industry conditions are unpredictable, including those discussed above. Continued volatility may reduce demand for transportation of oil over longer distances and increase supply of tankers to carry that oil, which may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, ability to pay dividends and existing contractual obligations.

Any decrease in shipments of crude oil may adversely affect our financial performance.

The demand for our vessels and services in transporting oil derives primarily from demand for Arabian Gulf, West African, North Sea and Caribbean crude oil, which, in turn, primarily depends on the economies of the world's industrial countries and competition from alternative energy sources. A wide range of economic, social and other factors can significantly affect the strength of the world's industrial economies and their demand for crude oil from the mentioned geographical areas. One such factor is the price of worldwide crude oil.

Any decrease in shipments of crude oil from the above mentioned geographical areas would have a material adverse effect on our financial performance. Among the factors which could lead to such a decrease are:

increased crude oil production from other areas;

increased refining capacity in the Arabian Gulf or West Africa;

increased use of existing and future crude oil pipelines in the Arabian Gulf or West Africa;

a decision by Arabian Gulf or West African oil-producing nations to increase their crude oil prices or to further decrease or limit their crude oil production;

armed conflict in the Arabian Gulf and West Africa and political or other factors; and

the development, availability and relative costs of nuclear power, natural gas, coal and other alternative sources of energy.

In addition, volatile economic conditions affecting the world economies may result in reduced consumption of oil products and a decreased demand for our vessels and lower charter rates, which could have a material adverse effect on our earnings and our ability to pay dividends.

We are dependent on spot charters and any decrease in spot charter rates in the future may adversely affect our earnings and our ability to pay dividends.

The 30 vessels that we currently operate are primarily employed in the spot market. We are therefore highly dependent on spot market charter rates.

The international tanker industry has experienced volatile charter rates and vessel values and there can be no assurance that these charter rates and vessel values will return to their previous levels

Charter rates in the tanker industry are volatile. We anticipate that future demand for our vessels, and in turn our future charter rates, will be dependent upon economic growth in the world's economies, as well as seasonal and regional changes in demand and changes in the capacity of the world's fleet. We believe that the relatively high charter rates that were paid prior to 2008 were the result of economic growth in the world economies that exceeded growth in global vessel capacity. Since 2008, charter rates have been volatile, and there can be no assurance that economic growth will not stagnate or decline leading to a decrease in vessel values and charter rates. A decline in vessel values and charter rates would have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operation and ability to pay dividends.

Our results of operations are subject to seasonal fluctuations, which may adversely affect our financial condition.

We operate our vessels in markets that have historically exhibited seasonal variations in demand and, as a result, charter rates.

Declines in charter rates and other market deterioration could cause us to incur impairment charges.

Our vessels are evaluated for impairment continuously or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of a vessel may not be recoverable. The review for potential impairment indicators and projection of future cash flows related to the vessel is complex and requires us to make various estimates, including future freight rates and earnings from the vessel. All of these items have been historically volatile. We evaluate the recoverable amount as the undiscounted estimated cash flow, from the vessels over their remaining useful lives. If the recoverable amount is less than the carrying amount of the vessel and less than the estimated fair market value, the vessel is deemed impaired. The carrying values of our vessels may not represent their fair market value at any point in time because the market prices of secondhand vessels tend to fluctuate with changes in charter rates and the cost of newbuildings. Any impairment charges incurred as a result of declines in charter rates could negatively affect our business, financial condition and operating results. Impairment charges may be limited to each individual vessels.

An over-supply of tanker capacity may lead to reductions in charter rates, vessel values, and profitability.

The market supply of tankers is affected by a number of factors such as demand for energy resources, oil, and petroleum products, as well as strong overall economic growth in parts of the world economy including Asia. In recent years, shipyards have produced a large number of new tankers. If the capacity of new ships delivered exceeds the capacity of tankers being scrapped and lost, tanker capacity will increase. If the supply of tanker capacity increases and if the demand for tanker capacity does not increase correspondingly, charter rates could materially decline. A reduction in charter rates and the value of our vessels may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and our ability to pay dividends.

Acts of piracy on ocean-going vessels could adversely affect our business

Acts of piracy have historically affected ocean-going vessels trading in regions of the world such as the South China Sea, the Indian Ocean and in the Gulf of Aden off the Coast of Somalia. Sea piracy incidents continue to occur, particularly in the Gulf of Aden off the coast of Somalia and in the Gulf of Guinea, although some sources report that there was a drop in the number of piracy incidents in 2016. Acts of piracy and war like conditions could result in harm or danger to the crews onboard our vessels. In addition, if piracy attacks occur in regions in which our vessels are deployed that insurers' characterized as "war risk" zones or by the Joint War Committee as "war and strikes" listed areas, premiums payable for such coverage could increase significantly and such insurance coverage may be more difficult to obtain. In addition, crew costs, including costs which may be incurred to the extent we employ onboard security guards, could increase in such circumstances. We may not be adequately insured to cover losses from these incidents, which could have a material adverse effect on us. In addition, detention hijacking as a result of an act of piracy against our vessels, or an increase in cost, or unavailability of insurance for our vessels, could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The state of global financial markets and economic conditions may adversely impact our ability to obtain financing on acceptable terms, which may hinder or prevent us from expanding our business.

As a result of concerns about the stability of financial markets generally and the solvency of counterparties specifically, the cost of obtaining money from the credit markets has increased as many lenders have increased interest rates, enacted tighter lending standards, refused to refinance existing debt at all or on terms similar to current debt and reduced, and in some cases ceased, to provide funding to borrowers. Due to these factors, we cannot be certain that financing will be available if needed and to the extent required, on acceptable terms. In addition, these difficulties may adversely affect the financial institutions that provide us with our \$430.0 million revolving credit facility, or the Credit Facility, which we refinanced and expanded to \$500.0 million in December 2015, and may impair their ability to continue to perform under their financing obligations to us, which could negatively impact our ability to fund current and future obligations. As of the date of this annual report we have drawn down an aggregate of \$447.0 million under the Credit Facility. However we are unable to draw further on the Credit Facility due to the terms under the waivers obtained.

Changes in the price of fuel, or bunkers, may adversely affect our profits.

Fuel, or bunkers, is a significant, if not the largest, expense in our shipping operations. Changes in the price of fuel may adversely affect our profitability. The price and supply of fuel is unpredictable and fluctuates based on events outside our control, including geopolitical developments, supply and demand for oil and gas, actions by OPEC and other oil and gas producers, war and unrest in oil producing countries and regions, regional production patterns and environmental concerns. Despite low fuel prices in 2016, fuel may become much more expensive in the future, which may reduce the profitability and competitiveness of our business versus other forms of transportation, such as truck or rail.

We are subject to laws and regulations which can adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and our ability to pay dividends.

Our operations are subject to numerous laws and regulations in the form of international conventions and treaties, national, state and local laws and national and international regulations in force in the jurisdictions in which our vessels operate or are registered, which can significantly affect the ownership and operation of our vessels. These requirements include, but are not limited to, the United States (U.S.) Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA), the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (generally referred to as CERCLA), the U.S. Clean Water Act (CWA), the U.S. Clean Air Act (CAA), the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, European Union (EU) Regulations, the International Maritime Organization, or IMO, International Convention on Civil Liability for Oil Pollution Damage of 1969 (as from time to time amended and generally referred to as CLC), the IMO International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships of 1973 (as from time to time amended and generally referred to as MARPOL, including the designation of emission control areas (ECAs) thereunder), the IMO International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea of 1974 (as from time to time amended and generally referred to as SOLAS), the IMO International Convention on Load Lines of 1966 (as from time to time amended), the International Convention on Civil Liability for Bunker Oil Pollution Damage (generally referred to as the Bunker Convention), the IMO's International Management Code for the Safe Operation of Ships and for Pollution Prevention (generally referred to as the ISM Code), the International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments Discharge (generally referred to as the BWM Convention), International Ship and Port Facility Security Code (ISPS), and the U.S. Maritime Transportation Security Act of 2002 (generally referred to as the MTSA). Compliance with such laws, regulations and standards, where applicable, may require installation of costly equipment or operational changes and may affect the resale value or useful lives of our vessels. We may also incur additional costs in order to comply with other existing and future regulatory obligations, including, but not limited to, costs relating to air emissions, including greenhouse gases, the management of ballast waters, maintenance and inspection, development and implementation of emergency procedures and insurance coverage or other financial assurance of our ability to address pollution incidents. These costs could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition and our ability to pay dividends. A failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations may result in administrative and civil penalties, criminal sanctions or the suspension or termination of our operations. Environmental laws often impose strict liability for remediation of spills and releases of oil and hazardous substances, which could subject us to liability without regard to whether we were negligent or at fault. Under OPA, for example, owners, operators and bareboat charterers are jointly and severally strictly liable for the discharge of oil within the 200-nautical mile exclusive economic zone around the U.S. (unless the spill results solely from the act or omission of a third party, an act of God or an act of war). An oil spill could result in significant liability, including fines, penalties, criminal liability and remediation costs for natural resource damages under other international and U.S. federal, state and local laws, as well as thirdparty damages, including punitive damages, and could harm our reputation with current or potential charterers of our tankers. We are required to satisfy insurance and financial responsibility requirements for potential oil (including marine fuel) spills and other pollution incidents. Although we have arranged insurance to cover certain environmental risks, and risk of environmental damages and impacts there can be no assurance that such insurance will be sufficient to cover all such risks or that any claims will not have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and our ability to pay dividends.

Furthermore, the explosion of the Deepwater Horizon and the subsequent release of oil into the Gulf of Mexico, or other similar incidents in the future, may result in further regulation of the tanker industry, and modifications to statutory liability schemes, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. For example, on August 15, 2012, the U.S. Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE) implemented a final drilling safety rule for offshore oil and gas operations that strengthens the requirements for safety equipment, well control systems, and blowout prevention practices. A new rule issued by the U.S. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) that increased the limits of liability of damages for offshore facilities under OPA based on inflation took effect in January 2015. In April 2015, it was announced that new regulations are expected to be imposed in the U.S. regarding offshore oil and gas drilling and the BSEE announced a new Well Control Rule in April 2016. In December 2015, the BSEE announced a new pilot inspection program for offshore facilities. Compliance with any new requirements of OPA may substantially impact our cost of operations or require us to incur additional expenses to comply with any new regulatory initiatives or statutes. Additional legislation, regulations, or other requirements applicable to the operation of our vessels that may be implemented in the future could adversely affect our business.

Recent action by the IMO's Maritime Safety Committee and U.S. agencies indicate that cybersecurity regulations for the maritime industry are likely to be further developed in the near future in an attempt to combat cybersecurity threats. This might cause companies to cultivate additional procedures for monitoring cybersecurity, which could require additional expenses and/or capital expenditures. However, the impact of such regulations is hard to predict at this time.

Climate change and greenhouse gas restrictions may adversely impact our operations and markets.

Due to concern over the risk of climate change, a number of countries and the IMO have adopted regulatory frameworks to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. These regulatory measures may include, among others, adoption of cap and trade regimes, carbon taxes, increased efficiency standards, and incentives or mandates for renewable energy. In addition, although the emissions of greenhouse gases from international shipping currently are not subject to the Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, which required adopting countries to implement national programs to reduce emissions of certain gases, or the Paris Agreement (discussed further below), a new treaty may be adopted in the future that includes restrictions on shipping emissions.

Adverse effects upon the oil and gas industry relating to climate change, including growing public concern about the environmental impact of climate change, may also adversely affect demand for our services. For example, increased regulation of greenhouse gases or other concerns relating to climate change may reduce the demand for oil and gas in the future or create greater incentives for use of alternative energy sources. Any long-term material adverse effect on the oil and gas industry could have a significant financial and operational adverse impact on our business that we cannot predict with certainty at this time.

If we fail to comply with international safety regulations, we may be subject to increased liability, which may adversely affect our insurance coverage and may result in a denial of access to, or detention in, certain ports.

Our operations are also subject to environmental standards and requirements contained in the ISM Code, promulgated by the IMO under Chapter IX of SOLAS. The ISM Code requires the owner of a vessel, or any person who has taken responsibility for operation of a vessel, to develop and maintain an extensive safety management system that includes, among other things, the adoption of a safety and environmental protection policy setting forth instructions and procedures for operating its vessels safely and describing procedures for responding to emergencies. We rely upon the safety management system that has been developed for our vessels for compliance with the ISM Code.

The ISM Code requires that vessel operators also obtain a safety management certificate for each vessel they operate. This certificate evidences compliance by a vessel's management with code requirements for a safety management system. No vessel can obtain a certificate unless its manager has been awarded a document of compliance, issued by each flag state, under the ISM Code. We have obtained documents of compliance for its offices and safety management certificates for all of our vessels for which the certificates are required by the ISM Code. These documents of compliance and safety management certificates are renewed as required. If we fail to comply with the ISM Code, we may be subject to increased liability, may invalidate existing insurance or decrease available insurance coverage for our affected vessels and such failure may result in a denial of access to, or detention in, certain ports.

The value of our vessels may fluctuate and any decrease in the value of our vessels could result in a lower price of our common shares.

Tanker values have generally experienced high volatility. The market value of our oil tankers can fluctuate, depending on general economic and market conditions affecting the tanker industry. The volatility in global financial markets may result in a decrease in tanker values. In addition, as vessels grow older, they generally decline in value. These factors will affect the value of our vessels. Declining tanker values could affect our ability to raise cash by limiting our ability to refinance our vessels, thereby adversely impacting our liquidity, or result in a breach of our loan covenants, which could result in defaults under our Credit Facility. Due to the cyclical nature of the tanker market, if for any reason we sell vessels at a time when tanker prices have fallen, the sale may be at less than the vessel's carrying amount on our financial statements, with the result that we would also incur a loss and a reduction in earnings. Any such reduction could result in a lower price of our common shares.

We operate our vessels worldwide and as a result, our vessels are exposed to international risks which may reduce revenue or increase expenses.

The international shipping industry is an inherently risky business involving global operations. Our vessels are at a risk of damage or loss because of events such as mechanical failure, collision, human error, war, terrorism, piracy, cargo loss and bad weather. In addition, changing economic, regulatory and political conditions in some countries, including political and military conflicts, have from time to time resulted in attacks on vessels, mining of waterways, piracy, terrorism, labor strikes and boycotts. These sorts of events could interfere with shipping routes and result in market disruptions which may reduce our revenue or increase our expenses.

International shipping is subject to various security and customs inspections and related procedures in countries of origin and destination and trans-shipment points. Inspection procedures can result in the seizure of the cargo and/or our vessels, delays in loading, offloading or delivery, and the levying of customs duties, fines or other penalties against us. It is possible that changes to inspection procedures could impose additional financial and legal obligations on us. Furthermore, changes to inspection procedures could also impose additional costs and obligations on our customers and may, in certain cases, render the shipment of certain types of cargo uneconomical or impractical. Any such changes or developments may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition and available cash.

International geopolitical events could affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Continuing conflicts in the Middle East and North Africa, may lead to additional acts of terrorism and armed conflict around the world, which may contribute to further economic instability in the global financial markets. These uncertainties could also adversely affect our ability to obtain financing on terms acceptable to us or at all. In the past, political conflicts have also resulted in attacks on vessels, mining of waterways and other efforts to disrupt international shipping, particularly in the Arabian Gulf region. Acts of terrorism and piracy have also affected vessels trading in regions such as the South China Sea and the Gulf of Aden off the coast of Somalia. Any of these occurrences, or the perception that our vessels are potential terrorist targets, could have a material adverse impact on our operating results, revenues, costs and ability to pay dividends in amounts anticipated or at all.

The smuggling of drugs or other contraband onto our vessels may lead to governmental claims against us.

We expect that our vessels will call in ports where smugglers attempt to hide drugs and other contraband on vessels, with or without the knowledge of crew members. To the extent our vessels are found with contraband, whether inside or attached to the hull of our vessel and whether with or without the knowledge of any of our crew, we may face governmental or other regulatory claims which could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition and ability to pay dividends.

From time to time, our vessels call on ports located in countries that are subject to restrictions imposed by the U.S. or other governments, which could adversely affect our reputation and the market for our common stock.

From time to time, vessels in our fleet call on ports located in countries subject to sanctions and embargoes imposed by the U.S. government and countries identified by the U.S. government as state sponsors of terrorism, such as Sudan. We have not been involved in business to and from Cuba, Syria, Iran, Crimea or North Korea during the period January 1 through December 31, 2016. Our vessels may, on charterers' instructions, call on ports in Sudan. The U.S. sanctions and embargo laws and regulations vary in their application, as they do not all apply to the same covered persons or proscribe the same activities, and such sanctions and embargo laws and regulations may be amended or strengthened over time. With effect from July 1, 2010, the U.S. enacted the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions Accountability and Divestment Act, or CISADA, which expanded the scope of the Iran Sanctions Act. Among other things, CISADA expands the application of the prohibitions to companies, such as ours, and introduces limits on the ability of companies and persons to do business or trade with Iran when such activities relate to the investment, supply or export of refined petroleum or petroleum products. In addition, on May 1, 2012, President Obama signed Executive Order 13608 which prohibits foreign persons from violating or attempting to violate, or causing a violation of any sanctions in effect against Iran or facilitating any deceptive transactions for or on behalf of any person subject to U.S. sanctions. Any persons found to be in violation of Executive Order 13608 will be deemed a foreign sanctions evader and will be banned from all contacts with the U.S., including conducting business in U.S. dollars. Also in 2012, President Obama signed into law the Iran Threat Reduction and Syria Human Rights Act of 2012, or the Iran Threat Reduction Act, which created new sanctions and strengthened existing sanctions. Among other things, the Iran Threat Reduction Act intensifies existing sanctions regarding the provision of goods, services, infrastructure or technology to Iran's petroleum or petrochemical sector. The Iran Threat Reduction Act also includes a provision requiring the President of the U.S. to impose five or more sanctions from Section 6(a) of the Iran Sanctions Act, as amended, on a person the President determines is a controlling beneficial owner of, or otherwise owns, operates, or controls or insures a vessel that was used to transport crude oil from Iran to another country and (1) if the person is a controlling beneficial owner of the vessel, the person had actual knowledge the vessel was so used or (2) if the person otherwise owns, operates, or controls, or insures the vessel, the person knew or should have known the vessel was so used. Such a person could be subject to a variety of sanctions, including exclusion from U.S. capital markets, exclusion from financial transactions subject to U.S. jurisdiction, and exclusion of that person's vessels from U.S. ports for up to two years.

On November 24, 2013, the P5+1 (the U. S., United Kingdom, Germany, France, Russia and China) entered into an interim agreement with Iran entitled the "Joint Plan of Action," or the JPOA. Under the JPOA it was agreed that, in exchange for Iran taking certain voluntary measures to ensure that its nuclear program is used only for peaceful purposes, the U.S. and EU would voluntarily suspend certain sanctions for a period of six months. On January 20, 2014, the U.S. and EU indicated that they would begin implementing the temporary relief measures provided for under the JPOA. These measures include, among other things, the suspension of certain sanctions on the Iranian petrochemicals, precious metals, and automotive industries from January 20, 2014 until July 20, 2014. The U.S. initially extended the JPOA until November 24, 2014, and it has since extended it until June 30, 2015.

On July 14, 2015, the P5+1 and the EU announced that they reached a landmark agreement with Iran titled the Joint Comprehensive Plan of Action Regarding the Islamic Republic of Iran's Nuclear Program (the "JCPOA"), which is intended to significantly restrict Iran's ability to develop and produce nuclear weapons for 10 years while simultaneously easing sanctions directed toward non-U.S. persons for conduct involving Iran, but taking place outside of U.S. jurisdiction and does not involve U.S. persons. On January 16, 2016 ("Implementation Day"), the U.S. joined the EU and the UN in lifting a significant number of their nuclear-related sanctions on Iran following an announcement by the International Atomic Energy Agency ("IAEA") that Iran had satisfied its respective obligations under the JCPOA.

U.S. sanctions prohibiting certain conduct that is now permitted under the JCPOA have not actually been repealed or permanently terminated at this time. Rather, the U.S. government has implemented changes to the sanctions regime by: (1) issuing waivers of certain statutory sanctions provisions; (2) committing to refrain from exercising certain discretionary sanctions authorities; (3) removing certain individuals and entities from OFAC's sanctions lists; and (4) revoking certain Executive Orders and specified sections of Executive Orders. These sanctions will not be permanently "lifted" until the earlier of "Transition Day," set to occur on October 20, 2023, or upon a report from the IAEA stating that all nuclear material in Iran is being used for peaceful activities.

Although it is our intention to comply with the provisions of the JPOA, there can be no assurance that we will be in compliance in the future as such regulations and U.S. Sanctions may be amended over time, and the U.S. retains the authority to revoke the aforementioned relief if Iran fails to meet its commitments under the JPOA.

Certain of our charterers or other parties that we have entered into contracts with regarding our vessels may be affiliated with persons or entities that are the subject of sanctions imposed by the U.S., and EU and/or other international bodies as a result of the Crimea and Russia conflict in 2014. If we determine that such sanctions require us to terminate existing contracts or if we are found to be in violation of such applicable sanctions, our results of operations may be adversely affected or we may suffer reputational harm.

Although we believe that we have been in compliance with all sanctions and embargo laws and regulations that apply to us, and intend to maintain such compliance, there can be no assurance that we will be in compliance in the future, particularly as the scope of certain laws may be unclear and may be subject to changing interpretations. Any such violation could result in fines, penalties or other sanctions that could severely impact our ability to access U.S. capital markets and conduct our business, and could result in some investors deciding, or being required, to divest their interest, or not to invest, in us. Additionally, some investors may decide not to invest in our company simply because we do business with companies that do business in sanctioned countries. The determination by these investors not to invest in, or to divest from, our common stock may adversely affect the price at which our common stock trades. Moreover, our charterers may violate applicable sanctions and embargo laws and regulations as a result of actions that do not involve us or our vessels, and those violations could in turn negatively affect our reputation. In addition, our reputation and the market for our securities may be adversely affected if we engage in certain other activities, such as entering into charters with individuals or entities in countries subject to U.S. sanctions and embargo laws that are not controlled by the governments of those countries, or engaging in operations associated with those countries pursuant to contracts with third parties that are unrelated to those countries or entities controlled by their governments. Investor perception of the value of our common stock may be adversely affected by the consequences of war, the effects of terrorism, civil unrest and governmental actions in these and surrounding countries.

Company Specific Risk Factors

We operate in a cyclical and volatile industry and cannot guarantee that we will continue to make cash distributions.

We have made cash distributions quarterly since October 1997. It is possible that our revenues could be reduced as a result of decreases in charter rates or that we could incur other expenses or contingent liabilities that would reduce or eliminate the cash available for distribution as dividends. Our Credit Facility prohibits the declaration and payment of dividends if we are in default under the Credit Facility. For more information, please see Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospectus B. Liquidity and Capital Resources - Our Borrowing Activities. We may not continue to pay dividends at rates previously paid or at all.

A decision of our Board of Directors and the laws of Bermuda may prevent the declaration and payment of dividends.

Our ability to declare and pay dividends is subject at all times to the discretion of our board of directors, or the Board of Directors, and compliance with Bermuda law, and may be dependent, among other things, upon our having sufficient available distributable reserves. For more information, please see Item 8. Financial Information - Dividend Policy. We may not continue to pay dividends at rates previously paid or at all.

We have anti-takeover protections which could prevent a change in our control.

We have anti-takeover protections which could prevent a change in our control. For example, on February 13, 2007, our Board of Directors, or our Board, adopted a Shareholders' rights agreement and declared a dividend of one preferred share purchase right to purchase one one-thousandth of a Series A Participating Preferred Share for each outstanding common share, par value \$0.01 per share. The dividend was payable on February 27, 2007 to shareholders of record on that date. Each right entitles the registered holder to purchase from us one one-thousandth of a Series A Participating Preferred Share at an exercise price of \$115.00, subject to adjustment. We can redeem the rights at any time prior to a public announcement that a person has acquired ownership of 15% or more of the Company's common shares. This shareholders rights plan was designed to enable us to protect shareholder interests in the event that an unsolicited attempt is made for a business combination with, or a takeover of, the Company. Our shareholders rights plan is not intended to deter offers that our Board determines are in the best interests of our shareholders.

If we do not identify suitable tankers for acquisition or successfully integrate any acquired tankers, we may not be able to grow or to effectively manage our growth.

One of our principal strategies is to continue to grow by expanding our operations and adding to our fleet. Our future growth will depend upon a number of factors, some of which may not be within our control. These factors include our ability to:

identify suitable tankers and/or shipping companies for acquisitions at attractive prices, which may not be possible if asset prices rise too quickly,

manage relationships with customers and suppliers,

identify businesses engaged in managing, operating or owning tankers for acquisitions or joint ventures,

integrate any acquired tankers or businesses successfully with our then-existing operations,

hire, train and retain qualified personnel and crew to manage and operate our growing business and fleet,

identify additional new markets,

improve our operating, financial and accounting systems and controls, and

obtain required financing for our existing and new operations.

Our failure to effectively identify, purchase, develop and integrate any tankers or businesses could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. We may incur unanticipated expenses as an operating company. It is possible that the number of employees employed by wholly-owned subsidiary Scandic American Shipping Ltd., which we refer to as Scandic, or current operating and financial systems may not be adequate as we implement our plan to expand the size of our fleet. Finally, acquisitions may require additional equity issuances or debt issuances (with amortization payments), both of which could lower dividends per share. If we are unable to expand or execute the certain aspects of our business or events noted above, our financial condition and dividend rates may be adversely affected.

If we purchase and operate secondhand vessels, we will be exposed to increased operating costs which could adversely affect our earnings and, as our fleet ages, the risks associated with older vessels could adversely affect our ability to obtain profitable charters.

Our current business strategy includes additional growth through the acquisition of new and secondhand vessels. We took delivery of two secondhand vessels in 2014, two secondhand vessels in 2015, and four secondhand vessels in 2016. We may not receive the benefit of warranties from the builders for the secondhand vessels that we acquire direct from yard.

Even following a physical inspection of secondhand vessels prior to purchase, we do not have the same knowledge about their condition and cost of any required (or anticipated) repairs that we would have had if these vessels had been built for and operated exclusively by us. Accordingly, we may not discover defects or other problems with such vessels prior to purchase. Any such hidden defects or problems, when detected may be expensive to repair, and if not detected, may result in accidents or other incidents for which we may become liable to third parties. Also, when purchasing previously owned vessels, we do not receive the benefit of any builder warranties if the vessels we buy are older than one year.

In general, the costs to maintain a vessel in good operating condition increase with the age of the vessels. Older vessels are typically less fuel efficient than more recently constructed vessels due to improvements in engine technology. Governmental regulations, safety and other equipment standards related to the age of vessels may require expenditures for alterations or the addition of new equipment to some of our vessels and may restrict the type of activities in which these vessels may engage. We cannot assure you that, as our vessels age, market conditions will justify those expenditures or enable us to operate our vessels profitably during the remainder of their useful lives. As a result, regulations and standards could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and ability to pay dividends.

If we do not set aside funds and are unable to borrow or raise funds for vessel replacement, at the end of a vessels' useful life our revenue will decline, which would adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and ability to pay dividends.

If we do not set aside funds and are unable to borrow or raise funds for vessel replacement, we will be unable to replace the vessels in our fleet upon the expiration of their remaining useful lives, which we expect to range from 6 years to 25 years, depending on the type of vessel. Our cash flows and income are dependent on the revenues earned by the chartering of our vessels. If we are unable to replace the vessels in our fleet upon the expiration of their useful lives, our business, results of operations, financial condition and ability to pay dividends would be adversely affected. Any funds set aside for vessel replacement will not be available for dividends.

An increase in operating costs would decrease earnings and dividends per share.

Under the spot charters of all of our operating vessels, we are responsible for vessel operating expenses. Our vessel operating expenses include the costs of crew, lube oil, provisions, deck and engine stores, insurance and maintenance and repairs, which depend on a variety of factors, many of which are beyond our control. If our vessels suffer damage, they may need to be repaired at a drydocking facility. The costs of drydock repairs are unpredictable and can be substantial. Increases in any of these expenses would decrease earnings and dividends per share.

If we are unable to operate our vessels profitably, we may be unsuccessful in competing in the highly competitive international tanker market, which would negatively affect our financial condition and our ability to expand our business.

The operation of tanker vessels and transportation of crude and petroleum products is extremely competitive. Competition arises primarily from other tanker owners, including major oil companies as well as independent tanker companies, some of whom have substantially greater resources than we do. Competition for the transportation of oil and oil products can be intense and depends on price, location, size, age, condition and the acceptability of the tanker and its operators to the charterers. We will have to compete with other tanker owners, including major oil companies as well as independent tanker companies.

Our market share may decrease in the future. We may not be able to compete profitably as we expand our business into new geographic regions or provide new services. New markets may require different skills, knowledge or strategies than we use in our current markets, and the competitors in those new markets may have greater financial strength and capital resources than we do.

We are exposed to the offshore supply market through our equity method investment in Nordic American Offshore Ltd.

We have an equity method investment in Nordic American Offshore Ltd, or NAO, where as of December 31, 2016 we owned 29.1 % of their common shares. A portion of our income or loss relates to NAO's operations. Demand for NAO's services depends on activity in offshore oil and natural gas exploration, development and production. The levels of which have historically been characterized by volatility.

Currently NAO is operating in a challenging market, and a prolonged lack of investment in offshore and gas exploration, development and production have impact on our earnings through the equity method of accounting, NAO's ability to distribute cash dividends and NAO's share price.

Ineffective internal controls could impact the Company's business and financial results.

The Company's internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements because of its inherent limitations, including the possibility of human error, the circumvention or overriding of controls, or fraud. Even effective internal controls can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements. If the Company fails to maintain the adequacy of its internal controls, including any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or if the Company experiences difficulties in their implementation, the Company's business and financial results could be harmed and the Company could fail to meet its financial reporting obligations.

For example, in connection with management's evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, management determined that the Company did not maintain effective controls over analysis and budgeting procedures in relation to assessing uncertainties about its ability to continue as a going concern in accordance with ASU 2014-15. Management determined that the ineffective controls over going concern constitute a material weakness. See Item 15: Controls and Procedures, for a discussion of the Company's internal control over financial reporting, including a discussion of the material weakness. If the new controls being implemented to address the material weakness and to strengthen the overall internal control over accounting for going concern are not designed or do not operate effectively, or if the Company is unsuccessful in implementing or following these new processes or is otherwise unable to remediate this material weakness, this may result in untimely or inaccurate reporting of the Company's financial condition or results of operations.

Risks Related to our Indebtedness

Servicing our debt limits funds available for other purposes and if we cannot service our debt, we may lose our vessels.

Borrowing under the Credit Facility requires us to dedicate a part of our cash flow from operations to paying interest on our indebtedness. These payments limit funds available for working capital, capital expenditures and other purposes, including making distributions to shareholders and further equity or debt financing in the future. Amounts borrowed under the Credit Facility bear interest at variable rates. Increases in prevailing rates could increase the amounts that we would have to pay to our lenders, even though the outstanding principal amount remains the same, and our net income and cash flows would decrease. We expect our earnings and cash flow to vary from year to year due to the cyclical nature of the tanker industry. In addition, our current policy is not to accumulate cash, but rather to distribute our available cash to shareholders. If we do not generate or reserve enough cash flow from operations to satisfy our debt obligations, we may have to undertake alternative financing plans, such as:

seeking to raise additional capital;

refinancing or restructuring our debt;

selling tankers or other assets; or

reducing or delaying capital investments.

However, these alternative financing plans, if necessary, may not be sufficient to allow us to meet our debt obligations. If we are unable to meet our debt obligations or if some other default occurs under the Credit Facility, the lenders could elect to declare that debt, together with accrued interest and fees, to be immediately due and payable and proceed against the collateral securing that debt, which constitutes our entire fleet.

Our Credit Facility contains restrictive covenants which limit our liquidity and corporate activities, which could negatively affect our growth and cause our financial performance to suffer.

The Credit Facility imposes operating and financial restrictions on us. These restrictions may limit our ability to:

pay dividends and make capital expenditures if we do not repay amounts drawn under the Credit Facility or if we are otherwise in default under the Credit Facility;

create or allow to subsist any security interest over any of our vessels;

change the flag, class or management of our vessels or terminate or materially amend the management agreement relating to each vessel;

sell our vessels:

merge or consolidate with, or transfer all or substantially all of our assets to another person; or

enter into a new line of business.

Therefore, we may need to seek permission from our lenders in order to engage in some corporate actions. Our lenders' interests may be different from ours and we may not be able to obtain our lenders' permission when needed. This may limit our ability to pay dividends to you, finance our future operations or capital requirements, make acquisitions or pursue business opportunities.

Such operating and financial restrictions include, or may in the future include, a requirement on us to maintain specified financial ratios and satisfy financial covenants, including ratios and covenants based on the market value of the vessels in our fleet.

Events beyond our control, including changes in the economic and business conditions in the shipping markets in which we operate, may affect our ability to comply with these covenants. Should our charter rates or vessel values materially decline in the future, we may be required to take action to reduce our debt or to act in a manner contrary to our business objectives to meet any such financial ratios and satisfy any such financial covenants. We cannot assure you that we will meet these ratios or satisfy these covenants or that our lenders will waive any failure to do so. A breach of any of the covenants in, or our inability to maintain the required financial ratios under our debt agreements would prevent us from borrowing additional money under debt agreements and could result in a default under our Credit Facility or future debt agreements into which we may enter. If a default occurs under our Credit Facility or any debt agreement which we may enter into in the future, the lenders could elect to declare the outstanding debt, together with accrued interest and other fees, to be immediately due and payable and foreclose on the collateral securing that debt, which could constitute all or substantially all of our assets.

As of December 31, 2016 we were in default of the required security ratio covenant in the credit agreement governing the Credit Facility. The security ratio is based on the fair market value of vessels as assessed by shipbrokers compared to drawn amounts on the Credit Facility. We have received waivers from the lenders under the Credit Facility until May 31, 2018, lowering the required security ratio to 150% per March 31, 2017 and 140% for the remaining duration of the waiver. Under the terms of the waiver obtained, we are unable to draw further on the Credit Facility, our margin is increased by 2.0% for the period of the waiver and we cannot distribute dividends exceeding 85% of our "Adjusted Net Operating Earnings" with respect for the first quarter of 2017 and 75% of "Adjusted Net Operating Earnings" as from second quarter 2017. The Adjusted Net Operating Earnings figure is income from vessel operations before depreciation, any impairment losses, non-cash administrative charges and net financing costs.

We are in compliance with this provision for the first quarter 2017. Adjusted Net Operating Earnings is an important dimension in the shipping industry, but it is a non-GAAP measure.

Although we have received waivers lowering our covenant requirements, should our charter rates or vessel values materially decline further in the future, we may be required to take action to reduce our debt or to act in a manner contrary to our business objectives to meet any such financial ratios and satisfy any such financial covenants.

Volatility in LIBOR rates could affect our profitability, earnings and cash flow.

Interest in most loan agreements in our industry, including our Credit Facility, is based on published London Interbank Offered Rates, or LIBOR. Amounts borrowed under our Credit Facility bear interest at an annual rate equal to LIBOR plus a margin. Volatility in LIBOR rates will affect the amount of interest payable on amounts that we drawdown from our Credit Facility, which in turn, would have an adverse effect on our profitability, earnings and cash flow.

We are subject to certain risks with respect to our counterparties on contracts, and failure of such counterparties to meet their obligations could cause us to suffer losses or negatively impact our results of operations and cash flows.

We have entered into various contracts, including charterparties with our customers, and our Credit Facility and from time to time, we may enter into newbuilding contracts. Such agreements subject us to counterparty risks. The ability of each of our counterparties to perform its obligations under a contract with us will depend on a number of factors that are beyond our control and may include, among other things, general economic conditions, the condition of the maritime and offshore industries, the overall financial condition of the counterparty, charter rates received for specific types of vessels, and various expenses. For example, the combination of a reduction of cash flow resulting from declines in world trade, a reduction in borrowing bases under reserve-based credit facilities and the lack of availability of debt or equity financing may result in a significant reduction in the ability of our charterers to make charter payments to us. In addition, in depressed market conditions, our charterers and customers may no longer need a vessel that is currently under charter or contract or may be able to obtain a comparable vessel at lower rates. As a result, charterers and customers may seek to renegotiate the terms of their existing charter parties or avoid their obligations under those contracts. Should a counterparty fail to honor its obligations under agreements with us, we could sustain significant losses which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. As a result, we could sustain significant losses which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows, as well as our ability to pay dividends, if any, in the future, and comply with covenants in our Credit Facility.

Delays or defaults by the shipyards in the construction of our newbuildings could increase our expenses and diminish our net income and cash flows

We have contracted with Samsung Heavy Industries Co. Ltd., or Samsung, for the construction of three Suezmax newbuildings that are currently under construction with expected delivery in 2018. Vessel construction projects are generally subject to risks of delay that are inherent in any large construction project, which may be caused by numerous factors, including shortages of equipment, materials or skilled labor, unscheduled delays in the delivery of ordered materials and equipment or shipyard construction, failure of equipment to meet quality and/or performance standards, financial or operating difficulties experienced by equipment vendors or the shipyard, unanticipated actual or purported change orders, inability to obtain required permits or approvals, design or engineering changes and work stoppages and other labor disputes, adverse weather conditions or any other events of force majeure. Failure to construct or deliver the ship by the shipyard or any significant delays could increase our expenses and diminish our net income and cash flows.

Our insurance may not be adequate to cover our losses that may result from our operations due to the inherent operational risks of the tanker industry.

We carry insurance to protect us against most of the accident related risks involved in the conduct of our business, including marine hull and machinery insurance, protection and indemnity insurance, which includes pollution risks, crew insurance and war risk insurance. However, we may not be adequately insured to cover losses from our operational risks, which could have a material adverse effect on us. Additionally, our insurers may refuse to pay particular claims and our insurance may be voidable by the insurers if we take, or fail to take, certain action, such as failing to maintain certification of our vessels with applicable maritime regulatory organizations. Any significant uninsured or under-insured loss or liability could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition and our ability to pay dividends. In addition, we may not be able to obtain adequate insurance coverage at reasonable rates in the future during adverse insurance market. Any loss of a vessel or extended vessel off-hire, due to an accident or otherwise, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition and our ability to pay dividends.

The operation of tankers involve certain unique operational risks

The operation of tankers has unique operational risks associated with the transportation of oil. An oil spill may cause significant environmental damage, and a catastrophic spill could exceed the insurance coverage available. Compared to other types of vessels, tankers are exposed to a higher risk of damage and loss by fire, whether ignited by a terrorist attack, collision, or other cause, due to the high flammability and high volume of the oil transported in tankers.

Further, our vessels and their cargoes will be at risk of being damaged or lost because of events such as marine disasters, bad weather and other acts of God, business interruptions caused by mechanical failures, grounding, fire, explosions and collisions, human error, war, terrorism, piracy and other circumstances or events. Changing economic, regulatory and political conditions in some countries, including political and military conflicts, have from time to time resulted in attacks on vessels, mining of waterways, piracy, terrorism, labor strikes and boycotts. These hazards may result in death or injury to persons, loss of revenues or property, the payment of ransoms, environmental damage, higher insurance rates, damage to our customer relationships and market disruptions, delay or rerouting.

If our vessels suffer damage, they may need to be repaired at a drydocking facility. The costs of drydock repairs are unpredictable and may be substantial. We may have to pay drydocking costs that our insurance does not cover at all or in full. The loss of revenues while these vessels are being repaired and repositioned, as well as the actual cost of these repairs, may adversely affect our business and financial condition. In addition, space at drydocking facilities is sometimes limited and not all drydocking facilities are conveniently located. We may be unable to find space at a suitable drydocking facility or our vessels may be forced to travel to a drydocking facility that is not conveniently located relative to our vessels' positions. The loss of earnings while these vessels are forced to wait for space or to travel to more distant drydocking facilities may adversely affect our business and financial condition. Further, the total loss of any of our vessels could harm our reputation as a safe and reliable vessel owner and operator. If we are unable to adequately maintain or safeguard our vessels, we may be unable to prevent any such damage, costs or loss which could negatively impact our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and ability to pay dividends.

Because some of our expenses are incurred in foreign currencies, we are exposed to exchange rate fluctuations, which could negatively affect our results of operations.

The charterers of our vessels pay us in U.S. dollars. While we mostly incur our expenses in U.S. dollars, we may incur expenses in other currencies, most notably the Norwegian Kroner. Declines in the value of the U.S. dollar relative to the Norwegian Kroner, or the other currencies in which we may incur expenses in the future, would increase the U.S. dollar cost of paying these expenses and thus would affect our results of operations.

We may have to pay tax on United States source income, which would reduce our earnings.

Under the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, 50% of the gross shipping income of a vessel owning or chartering corporation, such as ourselves, attributable to transportation that begins or ends, but that does not both begin and end, in the United States will be characterized as U.S. source shipping income and such income is subject to a 4% United States federal income tax, without the benefit of deductions, unless that corporation is entitled to a special tax exemption under the Code which applies to income derived by certain non-United States corporations from the international operations of ships. We believe that we currently qualify for this statutory tax exemption and we have taken, and will continue to take, this position on the Company's United States federal income tax returns. However, there are several risks that could cause us to become subject to tax on our United States source shipping income. Due to the factual nature of the issues involved, we can give no assurances as to our tax-exempt status for our future taxable years.

If we are not entitled to this statutory tax exemption for any taxable year, we would be subject for any such year to a 4% U.S. federal income tax on our U.S. source shipping income, without the benefit of deductions. The imposition of this tax could have a negative effect on our business and would result in decreased earnings available for distribution to our shareholders.

If the United States Internal Revenue Service were to treat us as a "passive foreign investment company," that could have adverse tax consequences for United States shareholders.

A foreign corporation is treated as a "passive foreign investment company," or PFIC, for United States federal income tax purposes, if either (1) at least 75% of its gross income for any taxable year consists of certain types of "passive income" or (2) at least 50% of the average value of the corporation's assets produce or are held for the production of those types of passive income. For purposes of these tests, cash is treated as an asset that produces passive income, and passive income includes dividends, interest, and gains from the sale or exchange of investment property and rents and royalties other than rents and royalties which are received from unrelated parties in connection with the active conduct of a trade or business. Income derived from the performance of services does not constitute passive income. United States shareholders of a PFIC may be subject to a disadvantageous United States federal income tax regime with respect to the distributions they receive from the PFIC and the gain, if any, they derive from the sale or other disposition of their shares in the PFIC.

We believe that we ceased to be a PFIC beginning with the 2005 taxable year. Based on our current and expected future operations, we believe that we are not currently a PFIC, nor do we anticipate that we will become a PFIC for any future taxable year. As a result, non-corporate United States shareholders should be eligible to treat dividends paid by us in 2006 and thereafter as "qualified dividend income" which is subject to preferential tax rates.

We expect to derive more than 25% of our income each year from our spot chartering or time chartering activities. We also expect that more than 50% of the value of our assets will be devoted to our spot chartering and time chartering. Therefore, since we believe that such income will be treated for relevant United States federal income tax purposes as services income, rather than rental income, we have taken, and will continue to take, the position that such income should not constitute passive income, and that the assets that we own and operate in connection with the production of that income, in particular our vessels, should not constitute assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income for purposes of determining whether we are a PFIC in any taxable year.

There is, however, no direct legal authority under the PFIC rules addressing our method of operation. We believe there is substantial legal authority supporting our position consisting of case law and United States Internal Revenue Service, or IRS, pronouncements concerning the characterization of income derived from time charters and voyage charters as services income rather than rental income for other tax purposes. However, there is also authority which characterizes time charter income as rental income rather than services income for other tax purposes. Accordingly, no assurance can be given that the IRS or a court of law will accept our position, and there is a risk that the IRS or a court of law could determine that we are a PFIC. Moreover, no assurance can be given that we would not constitute a PFIC for any future taxable year if there were to be changes in the nature and extent of our operations.

If the IRS or a court of law were to find that we are or have been a PFIC for any taxable year beginning with the 2005 taxable year, our United States shareholders who owned their shares during such year would face adverse United States federal income tax consequences and certain information reporting obligations. Under the PFIC rules, unless those United States shareholders made or make an election available under the Code (which election could itself have adverse consequences for such United States shareholders), such United States shareholders would be subject to United States federal income tax at the then highest income tax rates on ordinary income plus interest upon excess distributions (i.e., distributions received in a taxable year that are greater than 125% of the average annual distributions received during the shorter of the three preceding taxable years or the United States shareholder's holding period for our common shares) and upon any gain from the disposition of our common shares, as if the excess distribution or gain had been recognized ratably over the United States shareholder's holding period of our common shares. In addition, non-corporate United States shareholders would not be eligible to treat dividends paid by us as "qualified dividend income" if we are a PFIC in the taxable year in which such dividends are paid or in the immediately preceding taxable year.

Risks Relating to Investing in Our Common Shares

Our common share price may be highly volatile and future sales of our common shares could cause the market price of our common shares to decline.

The market price of our common shares has historically fluctuated over a wide range and may continue to fluctuate significantly in response to many factors, such as actual or anticipated fluctuations in our operating results, changes in financial estimates by securities analysts, economic and regulatory trends, general market conditions, rumors and other factors, many of which are beyond our control. Since 2008, the stock market has experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations. If the volatility in the market continues or worsens, it could have an adverse effect on the market price of our common shares and impact a potential sale price if holders of our common shares decide to sell their shares.

Because we are a foreign corporation, you may not have the same rights that a shareholder in a U.S. corporation may have.

We are incorporated in the Islands of Bermuda. Our memorandum of association, bye-laws and the Companies Act, 1981 of Bermuda (the "Companies Act"), govern our affairs. The Companies Act does not as clearly establish your rights and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors as do statutes and judicial precedent in some U.S. jurisdictions. Therefore, you may have more difficulty in protecting your interests as a shareholder in the face of actions by the management, directors or controlling shareholders than would shareholders of a corporation incorporated in a United States jurisdiction. There is a statutory remedy under Section 111 of the Companies Act which provides that a shareholder may seek redress in the courts as long as such shareholder can establish that our affairs are being conducted, or have been conducted, in a manner oppressive or prejudicial to the interests of some part of the shareholders, including such shareholder.

We are incorporated in Bermuda and it may not be possible for our investors to enforce U.S. judgments against us.

We are incorporated in the Islands of Bermuda. Substantially all of our assets are located outside the U.S. In addition, most of our directors and officers are non-residents of the U.S., and all or a substantial portion of the assets of these non-residents are located outside the U.S. As a result, it may be difficult or impossible for U.S. investors to serve process within the U.S. upon us, or our directors and officers or to enforce a judgment against us for civil liabilities in U.S. courts. In addition, you should not assume that courts in the countries in which we are incorporated or where our are located (1) would enforce judgments of U.S. courts obtained in actions against us based upon the civil liability provisions of applicable U.S. federal and state securities laws or (2) would enforce, in original actions, liabilities against us based on those laws.

ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY

A. History and Development of the Company

Nordic American Tankers Limited was founded on June 12, 1995 under the name Nordic American Tanker Shipping Limited and organized under the laws of the Islands of Bermuda. We maintain our principal offices at LOM Building, 27 Reid Street, Hamilton HM 11, Bermuda. Our telephone number at such address is (441) 292-7202.

We are an international tanker company originally formed for the purpose of acquiring and chartering three double-hull Suezmax tankers that were built in 1997. We currently own 33 vessels, including three newbuildings currently under construction, of approximately 156,000 dwt each. We expect that our fleet expansion process will continue over time. The vessels in our fleet are homogenous and interchangeable, which is a business strategy we refer to as the "Nordic American System". Our common shares trade under the symbol "NAT" on the New York Stock Exchange, or the NYSE.

In January 2013, we acquired Scandic and NAT Chartering (formerly Orion Tankers Ltd), or NATC, as wholly-owned subsidiaries. Accordingly, the financial statements contained herein are presented on a consolidated basis for us and our subsidiaries, which we refer to as the Company or the Group.

The Nordic American System:

It is essential for us to have an operating model that is sustainable in both a weak and a strong tanker market, which we believe differentiates us from other publicly traded tanker companies. The Nordic American System is transparent and predictable. As a general policy, we have a conservative risk profile. Our dividend payments are important for our shareholders, and at the same time we recognize the need to expand our fleet when conditions are advantageous to us.

Our 33 tankers are all Suezmaxes, which have a carrying capacity of one million barrels of oil, are highly versatile, and are able to be utilized on most long-haul trade routes. A homogenous fleet streamlines operating and administration costs, which helps keep our cash-breakeven point low.

Growth is a central element of the Nordic American System. It is essential that we grow accretively, which means that over time our transportation capacity increases more on a percentage basis than our share count.

Our valuation in the stock market should not be based upon net asset value (NAV), a measure that only is linked to the steel value of our ships. We have our own ongoing system value with a homogenous fleet.

We pay our dividends from cash on hand. As of December 31, 2016 we have a cash break-even level of about \$11,500 per day per vessel, which we consider low in the industry. The cash break-even rate is the amount of average daily revenue our vessels would need to earn in the spot tanker market in order to cover our vessel operating expenses, cash general and administrative expenses, interest expense and all other cash charges.

On August 12, 2014, we distributed, as dividend in kind to our shareholders, 669,802 shares of Nordic American Offshore Ltd. (NYSE: NAO), or NAO, which we acquired in an equity private placement conducted by NAO in connection with its establishment in November 2013.

On April 11, 2014, we issued 13,800,000 shares at \$8.62 per share in an underwritten registered follow-on offering. The net proceeds of the offer were primarily used to acquire two new vessels.

In May 2014, we announced the acquisition of two secondhand Suezmax tankers, the *Nordic Sprinter* and *Nordic Skier* at an average purchase price of \$36.5 million per vessel. We took delivery of the *Nordic Sprinter* in July 2014 and we took delivery of the *Nordic Skier* in August 2014.

In December 2014, we entered into final contracts with Sungdong Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co. Ltd. for the construction of two Suezmax tankers. The two contracted newbuildings will be purchased for approximately \$65.0 million per vessel and we took delivery of the *Nordic Star* in September 2016 and of *Nordic Space* in February 2017.

In July 2015, we announced the acquisition of two secondhand Suezmax tankers, the Nordic Light and Nordic Cross at a purchase price of \$61.1 million per vessel. We took delivery of the Nordic Light in September 2015 and we took delivery of the Nordic Cross in August 2015.

In December 2015, we agreed to refinance and extend the \$430.0 million revolving credit facility that we entered into in October 2012 with the banking group consisting of DNB Bank ASA, Nordea Bank Norge ASA and Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ), or our Credit Facility. Under this agreement, our Credit Facility was increased to \$500.0 million and the maturity date was extended from 2017 to 2020. For more information, please see Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects - B. Liquidity and Capital Resources - Our Borrowing Activities.

In May 2016, we announced the acquisition of four secondhand Suezmax tankers, Nordic Luna, Nordic Castor, Nordic Sirius and Nordic Pollux. Nordic Luna, Nordic Castor and Nordic Sirius were delivered to us in June 2016 and Nordic Pollux was delivered to us in July 2016.

On September 30, 2016, we issued 12,650,000 common shares at \$10.00 per share in an underwritten registered follow-on offering. The net proceeds of the offering were primarily used to acquire three newbuildings from Samsung, which we announced in October 2016 with expected delivery in the second half of 2018.

As of the date of this annual report, we have 101,969,666 common shares issued and outstanding.

B. Business Overview

Our Fleet

Our fleet currently consists of 33 Suezmax crude oil tankers, 31 of which were built, or are currently under construction, in Korea. All of our vessels are employed in the spot market. The vessels are considered homogenous and interchangeable as they have approximately the same freight capacity and ability to transport the same type of cargo.

Vessel	Built	Deadweight Tons	Delivered
Nordic Harrier	1997	151,459	1997
Nordic Hawk	1997	151,475	1997
Nordic Hunter	1997	151,401	1997
Nordic Voyager	1997	149,591	2004
Nordic Fighter	1998	153,328	2005
Nordic Freedom	2005	159,331	2005
Nordic Discovery	1998	153,328	2005
Nordic Saturn	1998	157,331	2005
Nordic Jupiter	1998	157,411	2006
Nordic Moon	2002	160,305	2006
Nordic Apollo	2003	159,998	2006
Nordic Cosmos	2003	159,999	2006
Nordic Sprite	1999	147,188	2009
Nordic Grace	2002	149,921	2009
Nordic Mistral	2002	164,236	2009
Nordic Passat	2002	164,274	2010
Nordic Vega	2010	163,940	2010
Nordic Breeze	2011	158,597	2011
Nordic Aurora	1999	147,262	2011
Nordic Zenith	2011	158,645	2011
Nordic Sprinter	2005	159,089	2014
Nordic Skier	2005	159,089	2014
Nordic Light	2010	158,475	2015
Nordic Cross	2010	158,475	2015
Nordic Luna	2004	150,037	2016
Nordic Castor	2004	150,249	2016
Nordic Sirius	2000	150,183	2016
Nordic Pollux	2003	150,103	2016
Nordic Star	2016	159,000	2016
Nordic Space	2017	159,000	2017
Newbuilding(1)	2018	157,000	2018(2)
Newbuilding(1)	2018	157,000	2018(2)
Newbuilding(1)	2018	157,000	2018(2)

⁽¹⁾ Vessel under construction at Samsung.(2) Expected delivery during the second half of 2018.

Employment of Our Fleet

It is our policy to operate our vessels either in the spot market or on short term time charters.

Spot Charters: Tankers operating in the spot market are typically chartered for a single voyage which may last up to several weeks. Under a voyage charter, revenue is generated from freight billing, as we are responsible for paying voyage expenses and the charterer is responsible for any delay at the loading or discharging ports. When our tankers are operating on spot charters, the vessels are traded fully at the risk and reward of the Company. The Company considers it appropriate to present this type of arrangement on a gross basis in the Statements of Operations. For further information concerning our accounting policies, please see Note 2 to our audited financial statements.

Time Charters: Under a time charter, the charterer pays for the voyage expenses, such as port, canal and fuel costs, while the shipowner pays for vessel operating expenses, including, among other costs, crew costs, provisions, deck and engine stores, lubricating oil, insurance, maintenance and repairs and costs relating to a vessel's intermediate and special surveys.

The tanker industry is typically stronger in the fall and winter months in anticipation of increased oil consumption in the norther hemisphere during the winter months. Seasonal variations in tanker demand normally result in seasonal fluctuations in the spot market charters.

Technical Management

The Company has outsourced the technical management of its vessels to third-party companies operating under our supervision and instruction. The compensation under the technical management agreements is in accordance with industry standards.

The International Tanker Market

International seaborne oil and petroleum products transportation services are mainly provided by two types of operators: major oil company captive fleets (both private and state-owned) and independent shipowner fleets. Both types of operators transport oil under short-term contracts (including single-voyage "spot charters") and long-term time charters with oil companies, oil traders, large oil consumers, petroleum product producers and government agencies. The oil companies own, or control through long-term time charters, approximately one third of the current world tanker capacity, while independent companies own or control the balance of the fleet. The oil companies use their fleets not only to transport their own oil, but also to transport oil for third-party charterers in direct competition with independent owners and operators in the tanker charter market.

An improved balance between supply and demand for tanker vessels positively affected the market from late 2014 to 2015.

The oil transportation industry has historically been subject to regulation by national authorities and through international conventions. Over recent years, however, an environmental protection regime has evolved which has a significant impact on the operations of participants in the industry in the form of increasingly more stringent inspection requirements, closer monitoring of pollution-related events, and generally higher costs and potential liabilities for the owners and operators of tankers.

In order to benefit from economies of scale, tanker charterers will typically charter the largest possible vessel to transport oil or products, consistent with port and canal dimensional restrictions and optimal cargo lot sizes. A tanker's carrying capacity is measured in deadweight tons, or dwt, which is the amount of crude oil measured in metric tons that the vessel is capable of loading. ULCCs and VLCCs typically transport crude oil in long-haul trades, such as from the Arabian Gulf to Rotterdam via the Cape of Good Hope. Suezmax tankers also engage in long-haul crude oil trades as well as in medium-haul crude oil trades, such as from the Mediterranean and Arabian Gulf towards the Far East, i.e. China, India and other emerging economies in Asia that absorb the shortfall from what the traditional routes, from West Africa to the East Coast of the United States, used to represent. Aframax-size vessels generally engage in both medium-and short-haul trades of less than 1,500 miles and carry crude oil or petroleum products. Smaller tankers mostly transport petroleum products in short-haul to medium-haul trades.

The 2016 Tanker Market (Source: Fearnleys)

The tanker market experienced a substantial setback last year measured in percentage change, but average earnings still ended around the long-term historic average as 2015 in comparison had been one of the strongest earnings years on record. The 2016 earnings average was however saved by a strong start to the year, as second half of 2016 earnings ended well below the first half earnings. The gradual weakening was caused by a mix of accelerating fleet growth and stalling demand, the latter due to slower development for both oil production and refinery throughput worldwide.

Data from Fearnleys show that Suezmax earnings ended at an average \$28,300/day in 2016, down 38% versus the very strong 2015 average of \$45,800/day. The earnings average has, in comparison, been \$29,000/day for Suezmaxes over the past 25 years. First half earnings average ended at \$34,200/day while second half earnings average ended 35% lower at \$22,300/day.

Overall tanker fleet growth ended at 6.1%, according to Fearnleys, and thereby showing further acceleration from 3.1% in 2015 and 1.9% in 2014. Fleet growth in the Suezmax segment specifically was 5.6%, up from 1.2% in 2015. The Suezmax newbuilding delivery pace was slow in the beginning of the year as only two Suezmax newbuildings were delivered during the January-April period of 2016. This changed significantly from May however, as 21 newbuildings were delivered the following 6 months. In comparison, 17 newbuildings had been delivered overall during 2014 and 2015. 26 Suezmax newbuildings were eventually delivered during the year overall, while a 38 year old Suezmax that had mainly been in the U.S. Jones Act market was reported scrapped towards the end of the year – leaving net addition at 25 vessels and the fleet to count 476 existing vessels at the end of 2016 (shuttle tankers excluded).

On a macro level, stalling oil production growth and crude intake at the refineries worldwide caused slowing tanker demand growth from Q2'16. Oil production had as a result of Saudi Arabia's market share campaign grown nearly 3% on average in 2014/15, but this slowed and ended down year on year in Q2 and Q3 last year. As global oil consumption meanwhile remained robust, the oil market started to rebalance which firmed oil prices gradually throughout the year. The firming oil prices but still ample oil product stocks led to weakening refinery margins, which resulted in slowing growth in the refinery industry's crude oil intake. While refinery throughput during 2014/15 had grown a strong 2.2% on average, this slowed to an average 0.2% decline year on year during the last three quarters of 2016.

On a more trade specific level, preliminary trade data for 2016 from Fearnleys show further growth for most of the key Suezmax trade lanes. The West Africa to Europe (TD20) trade and the Black Sea/Mediterranean Sea to Asia trade were however exceptions. The setbacks in these two trades led the overall deadweight ton demand to decline by 2.2% year on year, but ton-mile demand still rose 4.0% after a high 6.2% growth in average sailing distance.

The lower volumes traded on Suezmaxes from West Africa to Europe was partly due to the Force Majeure issues in Nigeria last summer but also explained by changing sourcing where Europe sourced more on Suezmaxes from the Middle East. West Africa volumes were meanwhile sourced more to Far East and U.S. buyers instead, the latter trade recovering somewhat from the decline it has experienced since shale oil production emerged in the U.S. Middle East to Europe trading for Suezmaxes grew a strong 54% measured in ton-miles, with Iranian volumes, mainly to the Mediterranean countries, accounting for 80% of the cargo growth. The increase in West African crude oil exports on Suezmaxes to Asia was in particular driven by an increase in the number of Suezmax cargoes sold from Nigeria to Far East buyers, where the key buyers continued to include India but the strongest growth was registered for cargo liftings discharged in Indonesia. The decline in Black Sea/Mediterranean Sea to Asia trade was linked to volumes rather being shipped shorter hauls from the Black Sea to the Mediterranean Sea, and a changing mix in Russia's exports that included less fuel oil cargoes. The long-haul Caribs/South America to Asia trade meanwhile gave a strong contribution to the overall increase in sailing distance, as volumes on the trade, mainly fuel oil, grew more than 20%.

Other factors that affected tanker supply and demand last year was a reduction in the use of tanker vessels for floating storage. The tightening oil market supported oil prices to higher levels and resulted in a reduced forward market contango, thereby reducing the incentives to build inventory levels and even more so to store oils at sea which usually has a higher cost than using land based storage facilities. Furthermore, less ullage issues and waiting days was also experienced as the year progressed, much linked to the same explanations.

Newbuilding prices continued the downtrend established since 2014 last year, as available yard capacity remained ample due to depressed shipping and offshore markets in general. By the end of 2016, Fearnleys quoted Suezmax newbuilding prices at Korean tier I yards at \$53 million, down 22% from its recent high at \$68 million in mid-2014. Second hand prices were able to withstand the downward pressure on newbuilding prices in 2015, supported by the strong market earnings, but eventually gave in to the pressure and declined gradually throughout 2016. 5- and 10-year old Suezmax vessels saw asset prices off close to 30% from their recent highs in late 2015, while resale prices were off 22% during the same period. Resales, 5- and 10-year old Suezmaxes were at the end of 2016 quoted by Fearnleys at \$56 million, \$43 million and \$30 million respectively.

Fearnleys forecast further weakening tanker rates in 2017, caused by continued high supply of newbuildings coupled with slow growth in oil production – the latter considered more crucial to tanker demand than the oil consumption development during times when local oil storages are at high levels. The gross orderbook for Suezmax deliveries show 64 vessels on order for 2017 delivery, followed by another 38 on order for 2018 delivery. Some slippage in deliveries should be expected also this year but the former all-time high for Suezmax newbuilding deliveries of 47 vessels in 2012 is nevertheless likely to be tested in 2017. Few orders are considered likely cancellation candidates so any slippage in deliveries this year will mostly add to next years' schedule eventually. As the supply outlook is ample also for the other tanker segments, it should be expected that high fleet growth remains a challenge for the tanker market through first half of 2018. That said, as regulatory changes require owners to invest in a ballast water treatment system and eventually also possibly a scrubber to deal with the sulfur cap from 2020, Fearnleys believe the supply outlook is very attractive from late 2018 through 2020. A low market short term is likely to dampen the interest in further newbuilding orders while a significant increase in the number of scrap candidates from 2019 coupled with the regulatory changes are likely to result in low fleet growth over the medium-term period.

Tanker demand is meanwhile expected to be soft in 2017, due to the on-going OPEC production cut and global drawdown of inventories. Traditionally one can say that low oil prices are better for the tanker market than higher prices, as lower prices usually signals an oversupply that tankers move as incremental demand from the oil fields to storages and refineries worldwide, and low oil prices usually stimulates the world economy in a positive way. However low oil prices since mid-2014 has the past year increasingly become an issue for tanker demand instead, as the low oil prices have reduced the investments in new oil production substantially. It is believed by Fearnleys however that the past year's uptrend for oil prices will continue as both required future oil supply and the fiscal budgets for most OPEC countries depend on prices moving above \$60/barrel eventually. The capex reduction trend with the Oil & Gas majors is about to turn due to the firming oil prices, which bodes well for a good recovery in oil production growth, and thereby tanker demand, over the medium-term period. Both the supply and demand outlook is therefore considered unfavorable for the tanker market short-term, but positive for the medium-term. Any short-term earnings pain is therefore expected to pave way for stronger medium-term earnings gains.

The Tanker Market 2017

The first quarter of 2017 was somewhat weaker than the fourth quarter of 2016, and the average Suezmax Earnings per day was reduced from \$28,300 for 2016 to \$20,039 per day for the first quarter of 2017. The quoted rates are an average of observations, and as rates are earned over a voyage the earnings for vessel owners is not expected to decline as much from the fourth quarter of 2016 to the first quarter of 2017 as the indicative rates reported by Clarksons.

The orderbook for Suezmaxes remains large, with 11 vessels delivered in the first quarter of 2017 and 65 on order of which 48 is expected to be delivered in 2017. There have however been no new orders of Suezmaxes in 2017.

Environmental and Other Regulation

Government laws and regulations significantly affect the ownership and operation of our vessels. We are subject to various international conventions, laws and regulations in force in the countries in which our vessels may operate or are registered. Compliance with such laws, regulations and other requirements entails significant expense, including vessel modification and implementation costs.

International Maritime Organization

The IMO is the United Nations agency for maritime safety and the prevention of pollution by ships. The IMO has adopted several international conventions that regulate the international shipping industry, including but not limited to the CLC, the Bunker Convention, and MARPOL. MARPOL is broken into six Annexes, each of which establishes environmental standards relating to different sources of pollution: Annex I relates to oil leakage or spilling; Annexes II and III relate to harmful substances carried, in bulk, in liquid or packaged form, respectively; Annexes IV and V relate to sewage and garbage management, respectively; and Annex VI, adopted by the IMO in September of 1997, relates to air emissions.

In 2013, the MEPC adopted by resolution amendments to the MARPOL Annex I Conditional Assessment Scheme (CAS). These amendments, which became effective on October 1, 2014, pertain to revising references to the inspections of bulk carriers and tankers after the 2011 ESP Code, which enhances the programs of inspections, becomes mandatory. We may need to make certain financial expenditures to comply with these amendments.

Air Emissions

In September of 1997, the IMO adopted Annex VI to MARPOL to address air pollution. Effective May 2005, Annex VI sets limits on nitrogen oxide emissions from ships whose diesel engines were constructed (or underwent major conversions) on or after January 1, 2000. It also prohibits "deliberate emissions" of "ozone depleting substances," defined to include certain halons and chlorofluorocarbons. "Deliberate emissions" are not limited to times when the ship is at sea; they can for example include discharges occurring in the course of the ship's repair and maintenance. Emissions of "volatile organic compounds" from certain tankers, and the shipboard incineration (from incinerators installed after January 1, 2000) of certain substances (such as polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)) are also prohibited. Annex VI also includes a global cap on the sulfur content of fuel oil (see below).

The IMO's Marine Environment Protection Committee (MEPC, adopted amendments to Annex VI on October 10, 2008, which entered into force on July 1, 2010. The amended Annex VI will reduce air pollution from vessels by, among other things (i) implementing a progressive reduction of the amount of sulfur oxide emissions from ships by reducing the global sulfur fuel cap initially to 3.50%, effective January 1, 2012, then progressively to 0.50%. On October 27, 2016, at its 70th Session MEPC (MEPC 70) announced its decision concerning the implementation of regulations mandating a reduction in sulfur fuel emissions to 0.5% as of the beginning of 2020 rather than pushing the deadline back to 2018. By 2025 ships will now have to either remove sulfur from emissions through the use of emission scrubbers or buy fuel with low sulfur content; and (ii) establishing new tiers of stringent nitrogen oxide emissions standards for new marine engines, depending on their date of installation. The U.S. ratified the Annex VI amendments in October 2008, and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) promulgated equivalent emissions standards in late 2009. As a result of these designations or similar future designations, we may be required to incur additional operating or other costs.

Sulfur content standards are even stricter within certain ECAs. By July 1, 2010, ships operating within an ECA were not permitted to use fuel with sulfur content in excess of 1.0% (from 1.50%), which was further reduced to 0.10% as of January 1, 2015. Amended Annex VI establishes procedures for designating new ECAs. The Baltic Sea and the North Sea have been so designated. Effective August 1, 2012, certain coastal areas of North America were designated ECAs, as was the U.S. Caribbean Sea. At MEPC 70, MEPC announced it approved the North Sea and Baltic Sea as ECAs for nitrogen oxides, effective January 1, 2021. It is expected that these areas will be formally designated after draft amendments are presented at MEPC's next session. If other ECAs are approved by the IMO or other new or more stringent requirements relating to emissions from marine diesel engines or port operations by vessels are adopted by the EPA or the states where we operate, compliance with these regulations could entail significant capital expenditures or otherwise increase the costs of our operations.

As of January 1, 2013, all ships must comply with mandatory requirements adopted by MEPC in 2011 relating to greenhouse gas emissions. Under those measures by 2025, all new ships built will be 30% more energy efficient than those built in 2014. Currently operating ships are now required to develop and implement Ship Energy Efficiency Management Plans (SEEMPs), and new ships must be designed in compliance with minimum energy efficiency levels per capacity mile, as defined by the Energy Efficient Design Index (EEDI). These requirements could cause us to incur additional compliance costs.

Safety Management System Requirements

The IMO also adopted SOLAS, and the International Convention on Load Lines, or LL, which impose a variety of standards that regulate the design and operational features of ships. The IMO periodically revises the SOLAS and LL standards. May 2012 SOLAS amendments entered into force as of January 1, 2014. Additionally, May 2013 SOLAS amendments, pertaining to emergency drills, entered into force in January 2015. The Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims of 1976 as amended (LLMC) was recently amended and the amendments went into effect on June 8, 2015. The amendments alter the limits of liability for a loss of life or personal injury claim and a property claim against ship owners. As discussed above, our operations are also subject to environmental standards and requirements contained in ISM Code.

Noncompliance with the ISM Code and other IMO regulations may subject the ship owner or bareboat charterer to increased liability, may lead to decreases in, or invalidation of, available insurance coverage for affected vessels and may result in the denial of access to, or detention in, some ports. The U.S. Coast Guard and EU have indicated that vessels not in compliance with the ISM Code by the applicable deadlines will be prohibited from trading in U.S. and EU ports, as the case may be.

Pollution Control and Liability Requirements

IMO has negotiated international conventions that impose liability for pollution in international waters and the territorial waters of the signatory nations to such conventions. For example, many countries have ratified and follow the liability plan adopted by the IMO and set out in the CLC, as amended by different Protocol in 1976, 1984, and 1992, and amended in 2000. Under the CLC and depending on whether the country in which the damage results is a party to the 1992 Protocol to the CLC, a vessel's registered owner is strictly liable for pollution damage caused in the territorial waters of a contracting state by discharge of persistent oil, subject to certain exceptions. The 1992 Protocol changed certain limits on liability, expressed using the International Monetary Fund currency unit of Special Drawing Rights. The limits on liability have since been amended so that the compensation limits on liability were raised. The right to limit liability is forfeited under the CLC where the spill is caused by the ship owner's actual fault and under the 1992 Protocol where the spill is caused by the ship owner's intentional or reckless act or omission where the ship owner knew pollution damage would probably result. The CLC requires ships covered by it to maintain insurance covering the liability of the owner in a sum equivalent to an owner's liability for a single incident. We believe that our protection and indemnity insurance will cover the liability under the plan adopted by the IMO.

The IMO adopted the Bunker Convention, to impose strict liability on ship owners for pollution damage in jurisdictional waters of ratifying states caused by discharges of bunker fuel. The Bunker Convention requires registered owners of ships over 1,000 gross tons to maintain insurance for pollution damage in an amount equal to the limits of liability under the applicable national or international limitation regime (but not exceeding the amount calculated in accordance with the LLMC). With respect to non-ratifying states, liability for spills or releases of oil carried as fuel in ship's bunkers typically is determined by the national or other domestic laws in the jurisdiction where the events or damages occur.

In addition, the IMO adopted the International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments, or the BWM Convention, in February 2004. The BWM Convention's implementing regulations call for a phased introduction of mandatory ballast water exchange requirements, to be replaced in time with mandatory concentration limits. All ships will also have to carry a ballast water record book and an International Ballast Water Management Certificate. The BWM Convention enters into force 12 months after it has been adopted by 30 states, the combined merchant fleets of which represent not less than 35% of the gross tonnage of the world's merchant shipping. On September 8, 2016, this threshold was met (with 52 contracting parties making up 35.14%). Thus, the BWM Convention will enter into force on September 8, 2017. Many of the implementation dates in the BWM Convention have already passed, so that once the BWM Convention enters into force, the period of installation of mandatory ballast water exchange requirements would be extremely short, with several thousand ships a year needing to install ballast water management systems, or BWMS. For this reason, on December 4, 2013, the IMO Assembly passed a resolution revising the application dates of the BWM Convention so that they are triggered by the entry into force date and not the dates originally in the BWM Convention. This, in effect, makes all vessels constructed before the entry into force date "existing vessels" and allows for the installation of a BWMS on such vessels at the first renewal survey following entry into force of the convention. On October 27, 2016, MEPC adopted updated "guidelines for approval of ballast water managements systems (G8)." G8 updates previous guidelines concerning procedures to approve BWMS, including mid-ocean ballast exchange or ballast water treatment requirements. However, many countries already regulate the discharge of ballast waters from another country to conduct mid-ocean ballast exchange, or undertake s

The IMO continues to review and introduce new regulations. It is impossible to predict what additional regulations, if any, may be passed by the IMO and what effect, if any, such regulations might have on our operations.

United States Regulations

OPA established an extensive regulatory and liability regime for the protection and cleanup of the environment from oil spills. OPA affects all "owners and operators" whose vessels trade in the U.S., its territories and possessions or whose vessels operate in U.S. waters, which includes the U.S. territorial sea and its 200 nautical mile exclusive economic zone. The U.S. has also enacted the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, or CERCLA, which applies to the discharge of hazardous substances other than oil, excepted in limited circumstances, whether on land or at sea. OPA and CERCLA both define "owner or operator" in the case of a vessel as any person owning, operating or chartering by demise, the vessel. Accordingly, both OPA and CERCLA impact our operations.

Under OPA, vessel owners and operators are "responsible parties" and are jointly, severally and strictly liable (unless the spill results solely from the act or omission of a third party, an act of God or an act of war) for all containment and clean-up costs and other damages arising from discharges or threatened discharges of oil from their vessels. OPA defines these other damages broadly to include:

injury to, destruction or loss of, or loss of use of, natural resources and related assessment costs;

injury to, or economic losses resulting from, the destruction of real and personal property;

net loss of taxes, royalties, rents, fees or net profit revenues resulting from injury, destruction or loss of real or personal property, or natural resources;

loss of subsistence use of natural resources that are injured, destroyed or lost;

lost profits or impairment of earning capacity due to injury, destruction or loss of real or personal property or natural resources; and

net cost of increased or additional public services necessitated by removal activities following a discharge of oil, such as protection from fire, safety or health hazards, and loss of subsistence use of natural resources.

OPA contains statutory caps on liability and damages; such caps do not apply to direct cleanup costs. Effective December 21, 2015, the USCG adjusted the limits of OPA liability to the greater of \$2,200 per gross ton or \$18,796,800 (subject to periodic adjustment for inflation) for tank vessels greater than 3,000 gross tons, other than a single hull tank vessel, such as double hull tankers. Our fleet is entirely composed of double hull vessels. These limits of liability do not apply if an incident was proximately caused by the violation of an applicable U.S. federal safety, construction or operating regulation by a responsible party (or its agent, employee or a person acting pursuant to a contractual relationship), or a responsible party's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The limitation on liability similarly does not apply if the responsible party fails or refuses to (i) report the incident where the responsibility party knows or has reason to know of the incident; (ii) reasonably cooperate and assist as requested in connection with oil removal activities; or (iii) without sufficient cause, comply with an order issued under the Federal Water Pollution Act (Section 311 (c), (e)) or the Intervention on the High Seas Act.

CERCLA, which applies to owners and operators of vessels, contains a similar liability regime whereby owners and operators of vessels are liable for cleanup, removal and remedial costs, as well as damage for injury to, or destruction or loss of, natural resources, including the reasonable costs associated with assessing same, and health assessments or health effects studies. There is no liability if the discharge of a hazardous substance results solely from the act or omission of a third party, an act of God or an act of war. Liability under CERCLA is limited to the greater of \$300 per gross ton or \$5 million for vessels carrying a hazardous substance as cargo and the greater of \$300 per gross ton or \$500,000 for any other vessel. These limits do not apply (rendering the responsible person liable for the total cost of response and damages) if the release or threat of release of a hazardous substance resulted from willful misconduct or negligence, or the primary cause of the release was a violation of applicable safety, construction or operating standards or regulations. The limitation on liability also does not apply if the responsible person fails or refused to provide all reasonable cooperation and assistance as requested in connection with response activities where the vessel is subject to OPA. OPA and CERCLA both require owners and operators of vessels to establish and maintain with the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) evidence of financial responsibility sufficient to meet the maximum amount of liability to which the particular responsible person may be subject.

The CWA, prohibits the discharge of oil, hazardous substances and ballast water in U.S. navigable waters unless authorized by a duly-issued permit or exemption, and imposes strict liability in the form of penalties for any unauthorized discharges. The EPA and the USCG have also enacted rules relating to ballast water discharge, compliance with which could require the installation of equipment on our vessels to treat ballast water before it is discharged, or the implementation of other port facility disposal arrangements or procedures at potentially substantial cost, or which may otherwise restrict our vessels from entering U.S. waters. It presently remains unclear how the ballast water requirements set forth by the EPA, the USCG, and IMO BWM Convention, some of which are in effect and some which are pending, will co-exist.

European Union Regulations

In October 2009, the EU amended a directive to impose criminal sanctions for illicit ship-source discharges of polluting substances, including minor discharges, if committed with intent, recklessly or with serious negligence and the discharges individually or in the aggregate result in deterioration of the quality of water. Aiding and abetting the discharge of a polluting substance may also lead to criminal penalties. Member States were required to enact laws or regulations to comply with the directive by the end of 2010. Criminal liability for pollution may result in substantial penalties or fines and increased civil liability claims.

The EU has adopted several regulations and directives requiring, among other things, more frequent inspections of high-risk ships, as determined by type, age, and flag as well as the number of times the ship has been detained. The EU also adopted and then extended a ban on substandard ships and enacted a minimum ban period and a definitive ban for repeated offenses. The regulation also provided the EU with greater authority and control over classification societies, by imposing more requirements on classification societies and providing for fines or penalty payments for organizations that failed to comply.

Greenhouse Gas Regulation

Currently, the emissions of greenhouse gases from international shipping are not subject to the Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, which entered into force in 2005 and pursuant to which adopting countries have been required to implement national programs to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. The 2015 United Nations Climate Change Conference in Paris resulted in the Paris Agreement, which entered into force on November 4, 2016. The Paris Agreement does not directly limit greenhouse gas emissions from ships.

The IMO is planning to implement market-based mechanisms to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from ships at an upcoming MEPC session. In April 2015, a regulation was adopted requiring that large ships (over 5,000 gross tons) calling at EU ports from January 2018 collect and publish data on carbon dioxide emissions and other information. In the U.S., the EPA has issued a finding that greenhouse gases endanger the public health and safety and has adopted regulations to limit greenhouse gas emissions from certain mobile sources and large stationary sources. The EPA enforces both the CAA and the international standards found in Annex VI of MARPOL concerning marine diesel engines, their emissions, and the sulfur content in marine fuel. Moreover, in the U.S. individual states can also enact environmental regulations. For example, California has introduced caps for greenhouse gas emissions, and in the end of 2016 signaled it may take additional action regarding climate change. Any passage of climate control legislation or other regulatory initiatives by the IMO, EU, the U.S. or other countries where we operate, or any treaty adopted at the international level to succeed the Kyoto Protocol or the Paris Agreement, that restrict emissions of greenhouse gases from marine vessels, could require us to make significant financial expenditures, including capital expenditures to upgrade our vessels, which we cannot predict with certainty at this time.

International Labour Organization

The International Labour Organization, or the ILO, is a specialized agency of the UN with headquarters in Geneva, Switzerland. The ILO has adopted the Maritime Labor Convention 2006 (MLC 2006). A Maritime Labor Certificate and a Declaration of Maritime Labor Compliance is required to ensure compliance with the MLC 2006 for all ships above 500 gross tons in international trade. The MLC 2006 entered into force one year after 30 countries with a minimum of 33% of the world's tonnage ratified it. On August 20, 2012, the required number of countries was met and MLC 2006 entered into force on August 20, 2013. Amendments to MLC 2006 were adopted in 2014 and 2016. The MLC 2006 requires us to develop new procedures to ensure full compliance with its requirements.

Vessel Security Regulations

Since the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001, there have been a variety of initiatives intended to enhance vessel security. In 2002, the MTSA came into effect, and to implement certain portions of the MTSA the USCG issued regulations requiring the implementation of certain security requirements aboard vessels operating in waters subject to the jurisdiction of the U.S. The regulations also impose requirements on certain ports and facilities, some of which are regulated by the EPA.

Similarly, in December 2002, amendments to SOLAS created a new chapter of the convention dealing specifically with maritime security. The new Chapter XI-2 became effective in July 2004 and imposes various detailed security obligations on vessels and port authorities, and mandates compliance with the ISPS Code. The ISPS Code is designed to enhance the security of ports and ships against terrorism.

To trade internationally, a vessel must attain an International Ship Security Certificate, or ISSC, from a recognized security organization approved by the vessel's flag state. The following are among the various requirements, some of which are found in SOLAS:

on-board installation of automatic identification systems to provide a means for the automatic transmission of safety-related information from among similarly equipped ships and shore stations, including information on a ship's identity, position, course, speed and navigational status;

on-board installation of ship security alert systems, which do not sound on the vessel but only alert the authorities on shore;

the development of vessel security plans;

ship identification number to be permanently marked on a vessel's hull;

a continuous synopsis record kept onboard showing a vessel's history, including the name of the ship, the state whose flag the ship is entitled to fly, the date on which the ship was registered with that state, the ship's identification number, the port at which the ship is registered and the name of the registered owner(s) and their registered address; and

compliance with flag state security certification requirements.

Ships operating without a valid certificate may be detained at port until an ISSC is obtained, or may be expelled from port, or refused entry at port.

The USCG regulations, intended to align with international maritime security standards, exempt from MTSA vessel security measures non-U.S. vessels that have on board a valid ISSC attesting to the vessel's compliance with SOLAS security requirements and the ISPS Code. We have implemented the various security measures addressed by MTSA, SOLAS and the ISPS Code, and our fleet is in compliance with applicable security requirements.

Inspection by Classification Societies

Every seagoing vessel must be "classed" by a classification society. The classification society certifies that the vessel is "in class," signifying that the vessel has been built and maintained in accordance with the rules of the classification society and complies with applicable rules and regulations of the vessel's country of registry and the international conventions of which that country is a member. In addition, where surveys are required by international conventions and corresponding laws and ordinances of a flag state, the classification society will undertake them on application or by official order, acting on behalf of the authorities concerned.

The classification society also undertakes on request other surveys and checks that are required by regulations and requirements of the flag state. These surveys are subject to agreements made in each individual case and/or to the regulations of the country concerned.

For maintenance of the class, regular and extraordinary surveys of hull, machinery, including the electrical plant, and any special equipment classed are required to be performed as follows:

Annual Surveys: For seagoing ships, annual surveys are conducted for the hull and the machinery, including the electrical plant, and where applicable for special equipment classed, within three months before or after each anniversary date of the date of commencement of the class period indicated in the certificate.

Intermediate Surveys: Extended annual surveys are referred to as intermediate surveys and typically are conducted two and one-half years after commissioning and each class renewal. Intermediate surveys are to be carried out at or between the occasion of the second or third annual survey.

Class Renewal Surveys: Class renewal surveys, also known as special surveys, are carried out for the ship's hull, machinery, including the electrical plant, and for any special equipment classed, at the intervals indicated by the character of classification for the hull. At the special survey, the vessel is thoroughly examined, including audio-gauging to determine the thickness of the steel structures. Should the thickness be found to be less than class requirements, the classification society would prescribe steel renewals.

Risk of Loss and Liability Insurance

The operation of any cargo vessel includes risks such as mechanical failure, collision, property loss, cargo loss or damage and business interruption due to political circumstances in foreign countries, hostilities, labor strikes and piracy attack. In addition, there is always an inherent possibility of marine disaster, including oil spills and other environmental mishaps, and the liabilities arising from owning and operating vessels in international trade. OPA, which imposes virtually unlimited liability upon owners, operators and demise charterers of any vessel trading in the United States exclusive economic zone for certain oil pollution accidents in the United States, has made liability insurance more expensive for ship owners and operators trading in the United States market. Furthermore, while we believe that our present insurance coverage is adequate, not all risks can be insured, any specific claim may not be paid, and we may not always be able to obtain adequate insurance coverage at reasonable rates.

Hull and Machinery Insurance

We have obtained marine hull and machinery and war risk insurance, which include the risk of actual or constructive total loss, for all of the vessels in our fleet. The vessels in our fleet are each covered up to at least fair market value, with deductibles of \$350,000 per vessel per incident. We also arranged increased value coverage for each vessel. Under this increased value coverage, in the event of total loss of a vessel, we will be able recover for amounts not recoverable under the hull and machinery policy by reason of any underinsurance.

Protection and Indemnity Insurance

Protection and indemnity insurance is provided by mutual protection and indemnity associations, or P&I Associations, which covers our third-party liabilities in connection with our shipping activities. This includes third-party liability and other related expenses of injury or death of crew, passengers and other third parties, loss or damage to cargo, claims arising from collisions with other vessels, damage to other third-party property, pollution arising from oil or other substances, and salvage, towing and other related costs, including wreck removal, with deductibles of \$100,000 per vessel per incident. Protection and indemnity insurance is a form of mutual indemnity insurance, extended by protection and indemnity mutual associations, or "clubs". Our coverage, except for pollution, is unlimited.

Our current protection and indemnity insurance coverage for pollution is \$1 billion per vessel per incident. The thirteen P&I Associations that comprise the International Group insure approximately 90% of the world's commercial tonnage and have entered into a pooling agreement to reinsure each association's liabilities. Each P&I Association has capped its exposure to this pooling agreement at \$7.5 billion. As a member of a P&I Association, which is a member of the International Group, we are subject to calls payable to the associations based on its claim records as well as the claim records of all other members of the individual associations, and members of the pool of P&I Associations comprising the International Group.

Competition

We operate in what we refer to as the Nordic American System, which describes our operation of our homogenous Suezmax tanker fleet in markets that are highly competitive and based primarily on supply and demand. We currently operate all of our vessels in the spot market. We compete for charters on the basis of price, vessel location, size, age and condition of the vessel, as well as on our reputation as an operator. For more information on the "Nordic American System", please see Item 4.A. History and Development of the Company.

Permits and Authorizations

We are required by various governmental and quasi-governmental agencies to obtain certain permits, licenses and certificates with respect to our vessels. The kinds of permits, licenses and certificates required depend upon several factors, including the commodity transported, the waters in which the vessel operates, the nationality of the vessel's crew and the age of a vessel. We have been able to obtain all permits, licenses and certificates currently required to permit our vessels to operate. Additional laws and regulations, environmental or otherwise, may be adopted which could limit our ability to do business or increase our cost of doing business.

Seasonality

Historically, oil trade and, therefore, charter rates increased in the winter months and eased in the summer months as demand for oil in the Northern Hemisphere rose in colder weather and fell in warmer weather. The tanker industry, in general, has become less dependent on the seasonal transport of heating oil than a decade ago as new uses for oil and oil products have developed, spreading consumption more evenly over the year. This is most apparent from the higher seasonal demand during the summer months due to energy requirements for air conditioning and motor vehicles.

C. Organizational Structure

Since May 30, 2003, Scandic has acted as our Manager, or the Manager, providing such services pursuant to the Management Agreement. The Management Agreement was amended on October 12, 2004 to further align the Manager's interests with those of the Company as a shareholder of the Company. On January 10, 2013, the Manager became our wholly-owned subsidiary. Scandic is based in Bermuda, and has a European branch.

On January 3, 2013, NATC became our wholly owned subsidiary. NATC consists of the parent company based in Bermuda, and its wholly owned subsidiary, NAT Chartering AS which is based in Norway.

D. Property, Plant and Equipment

Please see Item 4. Information on the Company B. Business Overview Our Fleet, for a description of our vessels. The vessels are mortgaged as collateral under the Credit Facility.

ITEM 4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS

The following management's discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our historical financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere in this report. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our current views with respect to future events and financial performance. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, such as those set forth in the section entitled Item 3.D. Risk Factors and elsewhere in this annual report.

A. Operating Results

We present our Consolidated Statements of Operations using voyage revenues and voyage expenses. Our homogenous and interchangeable fleet is operated in the spot charter market. Under a spot charter, revenue is generated from freight billing and is included in voyage revenue, and the vessel owner pays all vessel voyage expenses. We consider it appropriate to present this type of arrangement on a gross basis in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Management believes that net voyage revenue, a non-GAAP financial measure, provides more meaningful disclosure than voyage revenues, the most directly comparable financial measure under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, or U.S. GAAP because it enables us to compare the profitability of our vessels which are employed under bareboat charters, spot related time charters and spot charters. Net voyage revenues divided by the number of days on the charter provides the Time Charter Equivalent (TCE) Rate. Net voyage revenues and TCE rates are widely used by investors and analysts in the tanker shipping industry for comparing the financial performance of companies and for preparing industry averages. We believe that our method of calculating net voyage revenue is consistent with industry standards. The table below reconciles our net voyage revenues to voyage revenues.

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016 COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015

	Years Ended December 31,		
All figures in USD '000	2016	2015	Variance
Voyage Revenue	357,451	445,738	(19.8%)
Voyage Expenses	(125,987)	(158,656)	(20.6%)
Vessel Operating Expenses	(80,266)	(66,589)	20.5%
General and Administrative Expenses	(12,296)	(9,790)	25.6%
Depreciation Expenses	(90,889)	(82,610)	10.0%
Settlement Received	5,328	-	NA
Net Operating Income (Loss)	53,341	128,093	(58.4%)
Interest Income	215	114	88.6%
Interest Expenses	(11,170)	(10,855)	2.9%
Other Financial Expenses	(200)	(263)	(24.0%)
Equity (Loss) Income	(46,642)	(2,462)	1,794.5%
Net (Loss) Income	(4,456)	114,627	(103.4%)

Reconciliation of net voyage revenues to voyage revenues

Reconcination of het voyage revenues to voyage revenues			
	Years Ended	December 31,	
All figures in USD '000, except TCE rate per day	2016	2015	Variance
Voyage Revenue	357,451	445,738	(19.8%)
Less Voyage expenses	(125,987)	(158,656)	(20.6%)
Net Voyage Revenue	231,464	287,082	(19.4%)
Vessel Calendar Days (1)	9,666	8,195	17.9%
Less off-hire days	418	484	(13.6%)
Total TCE days	9,248	7,711	19.9%
TCE Rate per day (2)	\$ 25,029	\$ 37,230	(32.8%)
Total Days – vessel operating expenses	9,666	8,195	17.9%

- (1) Vessel Calendar Days is the total number of days the vessels were in our fleet.
- (2) Time Charter Equivalent ("TCE") Rate, results from Net Voyage Revenue divided by total TCE days.

The change in Voyage revenue is due to two main factors:

- i) The number of TCE days
- ii) The change in the TCE rate achieved.

On i), the decrease of 66 days in offhire days was a result of reduced planned offhire in relation to drydocking of vessels.

The increase in vessel calendar days is due to four vessels delivered in June and July of 2016, one vessel delivered in December 2016 and the full-year effect of two vessels delivered in September and October 2015.

On ii), the TCE rate decreased by \$12,202, or 32.8%. The indicative rates presented by Clarksons Shipping increased by 41.5% for the twelve months of 2016 and 2015, to \$29,376 from \$50,220, respectively. We were able to secure contracts at a time where rates were more profitable in 2016 which gave us a lower decrease in rates than the indicative rates presented by Clarksons Shipping.

As a result of i) and ii) voyage revenues decreased by 19.8% from \$445.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, to \$357.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Voyage expenses decreased to \$126.0 million from \$158.7 million, or 20.6%. The decrease in voyage expenses was primarily due to a significant decrease in bunker costs caused by the reduction in oil prices. This was slightly offset by increased port costs due to increased activity and the increase in fleet.

Vessel operating expenses increased by \$13.7 million, or 20.5%. This was primarily due to the increase in our fleet, as made evident by the 17.9 % increase in vessel calendar days presented above. In cooperation with our technical managers we have a continued focus on keeping the fleet in top technical condition while keeping costs low.

General and administrative expenses increased by \$2.5 million, or 25.6%. In addition to a general increase in expenses the change is a result of a \$1.1 million increase in share based compensation and deferred compensation liability costs, which are non-cash items.

Depreciation expenses increased by \$8.3 million, or 10.0%. The increase is primarily due to the addition of four vessels delivered in June and July 2016, and the full-year effect of two vessels delivered in September and October 2015.

Interest expenses increased by 2.9%. The increase is due to an increase in drawn amounts under the Credit Facility. Per December 31, 2016, we have drawn \$447.0 million as compared to \$330.0 million per December 31, 2015.

The settlement gain is amounts received from the arbitration proceeding with Gulf Navigation Holding PJSC which was recognized in the third quarter of 2016.

The equity loss representing our share of increased trading losses from our investment in NAO increased to \$9.3 million in 2016 from \$2.5 million in 2015.

Also, after considering factors including, but not limited to, the fair value of NAO based on the quoted market price of the shares as compared to its carrying value based on our share of its net assets, the length of time the investment's fair value had been below carrying value and the limited near-term prospects for a recovery in the share price of NAO, we concluded that as of December 31, 2016, the investment in NAO was other-than-temporarily impaired. Accordingly, the carrying value of our investment in NAO has been written-down to \$16.6 million, the fair value based on the observable share price at December 31, 2016, and a non-cash impairment charge was recorded through the "Equity Loss" line in the Statement of Operations. NAO is operating in a challenging market which based on market reports may extend to late 2019. We believe our investment in NAO will become profitable as the offshore market rebalances, and we intend to keep our investment in NAO, but as we could not objectively conclude that our previous carrying value would be recovered within the next 1-3 years we recorded the write-down of \$37.3 million. Please see Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects H. Critical Accounting Estimates for further information.

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014

,	Years Ended Dece		
All figures in USD '000	2015	2014	Variance
Voyage Revenue	445,738	351,049	27.0%
Voyage Expenses	(158,656)	(199,430)	(20.4%)
Vessel Operating Expenses	(66,589)	(62,500)	6.5%
General and Administrative Expenses	(9,790)	(14,863)	(34.1%)
Depreciation Expenses	(82,610)	(80,531)	2.6%
Fees for Services Provided	-	1,500	(100%)
Net Operating Income (Loss)	128,093	(4,775)	2,792.6%
Interest Income	114	181	(37.3%)
Interest Expenses	(10,855)	(12,244)	(11.3%)
Gain on Shares	-	3,286	(100%)
Other Financial Expenses	(263)	(1,173)	(77.6%)
Equity (Loss) Income	(2,462)	1,559	(257.9%)
Net Income (Loss)	114,627	(13,166)	970.6%

Reconciliation of net voyage revenues to voyage revenues

 Years Ended	Decen	iber 31,	
2015		2014	Variance
445,738		351,049	27.0%
 (158,656)		(199,430)	(20.4%)
287,082		151,619	89.3%
8,195		7,619	7.6%
 484		229	111.2%
7,711		7,390	4.3%
\$ 37,228	\$	20,517	81.5%
8,195		7,619	7.6%
\$	2015 445,738 (158,656) 287,082 8,195 484 7,711 \$ 37,228	2015 445,738 (158,656) 287,082 8,195 484 7,711 \$ 37,228 \$	445,738 351,049 (158,656) (199,430) 287,082 151,619 8,195 7,619 484 229 7,711 7,390 \$ 37,228 20,517

- (1) Vessel Calendar Days is the total number of days the vessels were in our fleet.
- (2) Time Charter Equivalent ("TCE") Rate, results from Net Voyage Revenue divided by total TCE days.

The change in Voyage revenue is due to two main factors:

- iii) The number of TCE days
- iv) The change in the TCE rate achieved.

On i), the increase of 255 days in offhire days was a result of planned offhire in connection with required drydocking increasing by 119 days, and 110 days related to commercial offhire events in 2015.

The increase in vessel calendar days is due to two vessels delivered in September and October 2015, and the full-year effect of two vessels delivered in July 2014.

On ii), the TCE rate increased by \$16,711, or 81.5%. The indicative rates presented by Clarksons Shipping increased by 86.1% for the twelve months of 2015 and 2014, to \$50,220 from \$26,993.

As a result of i) and ii) voyage revenues increased by 27.0% from \$351.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, to \$445.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015.

Voyage expenses decreased to \$158.7 million from \$199.4 million, or 20.4%. The decrease in voyage expenses was primarily due to a significant decrease in bunker costs caused by the reduction in oil prices. This was slightly offset by increased port costs due to increased activity and the increase in fleet.

Vessel operating expenses increased by 6.5%. This was primarily due to the increase in our fleet. In cooperation with our technical managers we have a continued focus on keeping the fleet in top technical condition while keeping costs low. Operating expenses per vessel per day decreased to \$8,130 from \$8,200 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

General and administrative expenses decreased by \$5.1 million, or 34.1%. The decrease is primarily a result of the weakening of Norwegian Kroner compared with U.S. Dollars, and general cost savings in 2015 compared to 2014.

Depreciation expenses increased by \$2.1 million, or 2.6%. The increase is primarily due to the addition of two vessels delivered in September and October 2015, and full effect of two vessels delivered in July 2014.

Interest expenses decreased by \$1.4 million, or 11.3%. The decrease is due to a reduction in the margin on amounts drawn under the Credit Facility.

Gain on shares of \$3.3 million in 2014 relates to gain on shares held in NAO in connection with the initial public offering and dividend in kind in 2014.

Other Financial Expenses decreased by 77.6%. The decrease is due to a \$0.9 million reduction in fair value of warrants held in NAO which was expensed in 2014.

Equity (Loss) Income decreased to (\$2.5) million in 2015 from \$1.6 million in 2014, due to reduction of earnings in our investment in NAO.

Inflation

Inflation has had only a moderate effect on our expenses given recent economic conditions. In the event that significant global inflationary pressures appear, these pressures would increase our operating costs.

B. Liquidity and Capital Resources

Equity Issuances

In April 2014, we completed an underwritten registered follow-on offering of 13,800,000 common shares at \$8.62 per share. The net proceeds from the offering were approximately \$113.4 million. The net proceeds of the offering were used to finance the acquisition of two vessels *Nordic Sprinter* and *Nordic Skier*, and for general corporate purposes.

In October 2016, we completed an underwritten registered follow-on offering of 12,650,000 common shares at \$10.00 per share. The net proceeds from the offering were approximately \$119.9 million. The net proceeds of the offering were used to finance the acquisition of three newbuilding contracts with Samsung, and for general corporate purposes.

Our Borrowing Activities

Credit Facility

On October 26, 2012, we entered into the Credit Facility, a \$430.0 million revolving credit facility, with a syndicate of lenders in order to refinance the 2005 Credit Facility, fund future vessel acquisitions and for general corporate purposes. Amounts borrowed under the Credit Facility bear interest at an annual rate equal to LIBOR plus a margin and the Company pays a commitment fee, which is a percentage of the applicable margin, on any undrawn amounts. The Credit Facility original maturity date is in late October 2017.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility are secured by first priority mortgages over the Company's vessels and assignments of earnings and insurance. Under the Credit Facility, we are subject to certain covenants requiring among other things, the maintenance of (i) a minimum amount of equity; (ii) a minimum equity ratio; (iii) a minimum level of liquidity; (iv) positive working capital; and (v) security ratio covenant. The Credit Facility also includes customary events of default including non-payment, breach of covenants, insolvency, cross default and material adverse change. The Company is permitted to pay dividends in accordance with its dividend policy as long as it is not in default under the Credit Facility. The finance costs of \$6.1 million incurred in connection with the refinancing of the Credit Facility are deferred and amortized over the term of the Credit Facility.

On December 17, 2015, we announced that the Company had agreed to extend and refinance the Credit Facility up to the end of 2020, with an increase in the facility from \$430 million to \$500 million. The extension was effective from January 2016.

As of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, we had \$447.0 million and \$330.0 million outstanding, respectively, under the Credit Facility. As of December 31, 2016, we were in default of the required security ratio covenant in the Credit Facility. The security ratio is based on the fair market value of vessels as assessed by shipbrokers compared to drawn amount on the Credit Facility. We received waivers with respect to such default from the lenders under the Credit Facility until May 31, 2018, lowering the required security ratio to 150% as of March 31, 2017 and 140% for the remaining duration of the waiver. Under the terms of the waiver obtained, we are unable to draw further on the Credit Facility, our margin is increased by 2.0% for the period of the waiver and we cannot distribute dividends exceeding 85% of our "Adjusted Net Operating Earnings" with respect to the first quarter of 2017, and 75% of Adjusted Net Operating Earnings as from the second quarter 2017 until we are in compliance with the terms of the original Credit Facility. The Adjusted Net Operating Earnings figure is income from vessel operations before depreciation, any impairment losses, non-cash administrative charges and net financing costs.

We are in compliance with this provision for the first quarter 2017.

We were in compliance with our loan covenants under the Credit Facility as of December 31, 2015.

Cash on hand was \$82.2 million as of December 31, 2016.

Management believes that the Company's working capital is sufficient for its present requirements.

Cash Flows

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016, COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015

Cash flows provided by operating activities decreased to \$127.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, from \$174.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The change in cash flows provided by operating activities is primarily due to the market rates decreasing.

Cash flows used in investing activities decreased to (\$186.8) million for the year ended December 31, 2016, compared to (\$197.4) million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The decrease of cash flows used in investing activities is primarily due to us not investing in Nordic American Offshore Ltd., or NAO, in 2016.

Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities increased to \$111.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, compared to cash flow provided by (used in) financing activities of (\$47.7) million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase is primarily due to the Company issuing common stock in 2016 and increasing the utilization of our Credit Facility.

The cash on hand was \$82.2 million as of December 31, 2016.

For further information on contractual obligations please see Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects F. Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations.

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014

Cash flows provided by operating activities increased to \$174.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 from \$57.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The change in cash flows provided by operating activities is primarily due to the improvement in the market with increased rates, and the increase in our fleet.

Cash flows used in investing activities increased to (\$197.4) million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to (\$81.7) million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The increase of cash flows used in investing activities is primarily due to investments in vessels.

Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities decreased to (\$47.7) million for the year ended December 31, 2015, compared to cash flow provided by (used in) financing activities of \$59.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The decrease is primarily due to the Company not issuing common stock in 2015 and an increase in dividends. This was offset by utilization of our Credit Facility.

C. Research and Development, Patents and Licenses, Etc.

Not applicable.

D. Trend Information

The oil tanker industry has been highly cyclical, experiencing volatility in charter hire rates and vessel values resulting from changes in the supply of and demand for crude oil and tanker capacity. See Item 4. Information on the Company B. Business Overview – The International Tanker Market.

E. Off Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of December 31, 2016, we do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

F. Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations

The Company's contractual obligations as of December 31, 2016, consist of our obligations as borrower under our Credit Facility, preliminary contracts on two new vessels and our deferred compensation agreement for our Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer and Executive Vice President.

The following table sets out financial, commercial and other obligations outstanding as of December 31, 2016.

Contractual Obligations in \$'000s	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
		Less than I year	ycars		years
Credit Facility (1)	447,000	-	-	447,000	-
Interest Payments (2)	63,893	21,818	30,318	11,756	-
Commitment Fees (3)	2,263	839	1,046	378	-
Deferred Compensation Agreement (4)	14,419	-	1,320	1,320	11,779
Newbuilds (5)	148,970	32,000	116,970	<u> </u>	-
Total	676,545	54,657	149,654	460,455	11,779

Notes:

- (1) Refers to obligation to repay indebtedness outstanding as of December 31, 2016.
- (2) Refers to estimated interest payments over the term of the indebtedness outstanding as of December 31, 2016. Estimate based on applicable interest rate and drawn amount as of December 31, 2016.
- (3) Refers to estimated commitment fees over the term of the indebtedness outstanding as of December 31, 2016. Estimate based on applicable commitment fee and drawn amount as of December 31, 2016.
- (4) Refers to estimated deferred compensation agreements payable to the Company's CEO and CFO as of December 31, 2016.
- (5) Refers to obligation to pay for four newbuilding contracts for vessels to be delivered.

G. Safe Harbor

See "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward Looking Statements" at the beginning of this annual report.

H. Critical Accounting Estimates

We prepare our financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, or U.S. GAAP. On a regular basis, management reviews the accounting policies, assumptions, estimates and judgments to ensure that our consolidated financial statements are presented fairly and in accordance with U.S. GAAP. However, because future events and their effects cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could differ from our assumptions and estimates, and such differences could be material. For a description of our material accounting policies, please read Item 18. Financial Statements Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.

Revenues and voyage expenses

Revenues and voyage expenses are recognized on an accruals basis.

Voyage revenues and voyage expenses are recognized ratably over the estimated length of each voyage and, therefore, are allocated between reporting periods based on the relative transit time in each period. The impact of recognizing voyage expenses ratably over the length of each voyage is not materially different on a quarterly and annual basis from a method of recognizing such costs when incurred. Probable losses on voyages are provided for in full at the time such losses can be estimated. Based on the terms of the customer agreement, a voyage is deemed to commence upon the completion of discharge of the vessel's previous cargo and is deemed to end upon the completion of discharge of the current cargo. However, we do not recognize revenue if a charter has not been contractually committed to by a customer and the Company, even if the vessel has discharged its prior cargo and is sailing to the anticipated load port on its next voyage.

Spot Charters: Revenue is generated from freight billing, as the Company is responsible for paying voyage expenses and the charterer is responsible for any delay at the loading or discharging ports. When the Company's tankers are operating on spot charters the vessels are traded fully at the risk and reward of the Company. The Company considers it appropriate to present the gross amount of earned revenue from the spot charter, showing voyage expenses related to the voyage separately in the Statements of Operations.

Time Charters: Under a time charter, the charterer pays for the voyage expenses, such as port, canal and fuel costs, while the shipowner pays for vessel operating expenses, including, among other costs, crew costs, provisions, deck and engine stores, lubricating oil, insurance, maintenance and repairs and costs relating to a vessel's intermediate and special surveys.

Long-lived assets

A significant part of the Company's total assets consists of our vessels. The oil tanker market is highly cyclical. The useful lives of our vessels are principally dependent on the technical condition of our vessels.

Vessels are stated at their historical cost, which consists of the contracted purchase price and any direct expenses incurred upon acquisition (including improvements, on site supervision expenses incurred during the construction period, commissions paid, delivery expenses and other expenditures to prepare the vessel for its initial voyage) less accumulated depreciation. Financing costs incurred during the construction period of the vessels are also capitalized and included into each vessel's cost based on the weighted average method. Certain subsequent expenditures for conversions and major improvements are also capitalized if it is determined that they appreciably extend the life, increase the earning capacity or improve the efficiency or safety of the vessel. Depreciation is calculated based on cost less estimated residual value, and is provided over the estimated useful life of the related assets using the straight-line method. The estimated useful life of a vessel is 25 years from the date the vessel is delivered from the shipyard. Repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

Management uses considerable judgment when establishing the depreciable lives of our vessels. In order to estimate useful lives of our vessels, Management must make assumptions about future market conditions in the oil tanker market. We consider the establishment of depreciable lives to be a critical accounting estimate.

We are not aware of any regulatory changes or environmental liabilities that we anticipate will have a material impact on our current or future operations.

Drydocking

The Company's vessels are required to be drydocked approximately every 30 to 60 months. The Company capitalizes a substantial portion of the costs incurred during drydocking and amortizes those costs on a straight-line basis from the completion of a drydocking or intermediate survey to the estimated completion of the next drydocking. Drydocking costs include a variety of costs incurred while vessels are placed within drydock, including direct expenses incurred related to the in preparation for docking and port expenses at the drydock shipyard, general shipyard expenses, expenses related to hull, external surfaces and decks, expenses related to machinery and engines of the vessel, as well as expenses related to the testing and correction of findings related to safety equipment on board. Consistent with prior periods, the Company includes in capitalized drydocking those costs incurred as part of the drydock to meet classification and regulatory requirements. The Company expenses costs related to routine repairs and maintenance performed during drydocking, and for annual class survey costs. Ballast tank improvements are capitalized and amortized on a straight-line basis over a period of eight years. The capitalized and unamortized drydocking costs are included in the book value of the vessels. Amortization expense of the drydocking costs is included in depreciation expense.

If we change our estimate of the next drydock date, we will adjust our annual amortization of drydocking expenditures accordingly.

Vessel Impairment

The carrying values of the Company's vessels may not represent their fair value at any point in time since the market prices of secondhand vessels tend to fluctuate with changes in charter rates and the cost of newbuildings. Historically, both charter rates and vessel values tend to be cyclical. Our vessels are evaluated for possible impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of a vessel may not be recoverable. If the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of the vessel and its eventual disposition is less than the carrying amount of the vessel, the vessel is deemed impaired. Impairment charges may be limited to each individual vessel. There was no impairment on vessels for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 or 2014. The amount of the impairment is measured as the difference between the carrying value and the estimated fair value of the vessel. This assessment is made at the individual vessel level as separately identifiable cash flow information for each vessel is available.

In developing estimates of future undiscounted cash flows, we make assumptions and estimates about the vessels' future performance, with the significant assumptions being related to charter rates, fleet utilization, operating expenses, capital expenditures, residual value and the estimated remaining useful life of each vessel. The assumptions used to develop estimates of future undiscounted cash flows are based on historical trends as well as future expectations. The estimated net operating cash flows are determined by considering an estimated daily time charter equivalent for the remaining operating days. We estimate the daily time charter equivalent for the remaining operating days utilizing fifteen year historical average spot market rates for similar vessels over the remaining estimated life of the vessel, assumed to be 25 years from the delivery of the vessel from the shipyard, net of brokerage commissions, expected outflows for vessels' maintenance and vessel operating expenses (including planned drydocking expenditures). The salvage value used in the impairment test is estimated to be \$9.0 million per vessel. If our estimate of undiscounted future cash flows for any vessel is lower than the vessel's carrying value, the carrying value is written down, by recording a charge to operations, to the vessel's fair market value if the fair market value is lower than the vessel's carrying value. Fair market value is calculated based on estimated discounted operating cashflow. Although we believe that the assumptions used to evaluate potential impairment are reasonable and appropriate, such assumptions are highly subjective.

Estimated outflows for operating expenses and drydocking requirements are based on historical and budgeted costs. Finally, utilization is based on historical levels achieved.

The Total Fleet – Comparison of Carrying Value versus Market Value: During the past five years, the market values of vessels have experienced particular volatility, with substantial declines in many vessel classes. According to Clarksons Ltd. 114 Suezmax tankers were sold and bought in total between 2012 and 2016, however such transactions may not be of vessels as well maintained as the vessels in our fleet. We believe that our fleet should be valued as a transportation system as it is not meaningful under our strategy to assess the value of each individual vessel.

Factors and conditions which could impact our estimates of future cash flows of our vessels include:

Declines in prevailing market charter rates;

Changes in behaviors and attitudes of our charterers towards actual and preferred technical, operational and environmental standards; and

Changes in regulations over the requirements for the technical and environmental capabilities of our vessels.

Our estimates of market value assume that our vessels are all in good and seaworthy condition without need for repair and, if inspected, would be certified in class without notations of any kind, and are held for use. Our estimates are based on the estimated market values for our vessels that we have received from shipbrokers and these are inherently uncertain. The market value of a vessel as determined by shipbrokers could be an arbitrary assessment giving an estimate of a value for a transaction that has not taken place. There is very low liquidity in the secondhand market for our type of vessels. In Management's view the valuation of the Company on the NYSE should not be based upon net asset value (NAV), a measure that only is linked to the steel value of our ships. We have our own ongoing system value with a homogenous fleet. Based on our unique business model an alternative method to measure the market value of our fleet is the implied value expressed by the stock price.

The table set forth below indicates the (i) rates used for the period, (ii) break-even rate and (iii) actual rates.

		Rates used (1)		Dreak even rate		
				(2)	Actual Rat	tes (3)
(\$ per day)	First year	Second year	Thereafter	2016	2016	2012-2016
NAT fleet	12,988	13,429	29,774	22,187	25,796	22,062

Dates used (1)

(1) We use an average estimated day rate provided by Marex for the first and second year, and the average 15 year Suezmax Earnings Trend from Clarksons for the years thereafter. Both are adjusted for average achieved TCE for NAT.

Pupals aron note

- (2) The break-even rate is the lowest rate used instead of the rates described in (1) which would result in the undiscounted cash flow not recovering the book value for one vessel in our fleet.
- (3) Actual rates are the trailing average rate achieved by NAT for 2016 and the five year period 2012-2016.

If trailing one or five year average historical rates had been used in the cash flow forecast instead of the rates under (1), carrying value would exceed the total undiscounted cash flows for one of our vessels.

The table set forth below indicates (i) the carrying value of each of our vessels as of December 31, 2016, (ii) which of those vessels we believe has a market value, based on shipbrokers reports, below its carrying value, and (iii) the aggregate difference between carrying value and market value represented by such vessels.

Vessel	Built	Deadweight Tons	Delivered to NAT	Carrying Value \$ (millions)
Nordic Harrier*	1997	151,459	1997	18.1
Nordic Hawk *	1997	151,475	1997	20.9
Nordic Hunter*	1997	151,401	1997	19.8
Nordic Voyager*	1997	149,591	2004	16.8
Nordic Freedom*	2005	159,331	2005	46.1
Nordic Fighter*	1998	153,328	2005	27.8
Nordic Discovery*	1998	153,328	2005	30.2
Nordic Saturn*	1998	157,331	2005	30.1
Nordic Jupiter*	1998	157,411	2006	30.7
Nordic Apollo*	2003	159,998	2006	46.4
Nordic Moon*	2002	160,305	2006	44.2
Nordic Cosmos*	2003	159,999	2006	46.6
Nordic Sprite*	1999	147,188	2009	30.2
Nordic Grace*	2002	149,921	2009	35.2
Nordic Mistral*	2002	164,236	2009	33.4
Nordic Passat*	2002	164,274	2010	34.2
Nordic Vega*	2010	163,940	2010	70.8
Nordic Breeze*	2011	158,597	2011	55.0
Nordic Aurora*	1999	147,262	2011	17.5
Nordic Zenith*	2011	158,645	2011	55.4
Nordic Sprinter*	2005	159,089	2014	32.7
Nordic Skier*	2005	159,089	2014	32.9
Nordic Light*	2010	158,475	2015	57.1
Nordic Cross*	2010	158,475	2015	57.3
Nordic Luna*	2004	150,037	2016	28.8
Nordic Castor*	2004	150,249	2016	28.8
Nordic Sirius*	2000	150,183	2016	18.1
Nordic Pollux*	2003	150,103	2016	25.9
Nordic Star*	2016	159,000	2016	65.4

^{*} Indicates vessel for which we believe that the carrying value of the vessel exceeds the market value, based on uncertain estimates by shipbrokers as of December 31, 2016. We believe that the aggregate carrying value of our vessels exceeds their aggregate market value on that basis by approximately \$373.9 million.

Goodwill

We allocate the cost of acquired companies to the fair value of identifiable tangible and intangible assets and liabilities acquired, with the remaining amount being classified as goodwill. Our future operating performance may be affected by the potential impairment charges related to goodwill. Accordingly, the allocation of the purchase price to goodwill may affect our future operating results. Goodwill is not amortized, but reviewed for impairment annually or more frequently if impairment indicators arise. At least annually, we assess whether goodwill is impaired based on qualitative factors. If those factors indicate that it is more likely than not that impairment of goodwill has occurred, we will proceed to step one of the process to assess goodwill for potential impairment. Under step one, we assess whether impairment exists by comparing the fair value of the relevant business to its carrying value, including goodwill. We use an income valuation approach to estimate the fair value of our goodwill. As NAT's market capitalization is lower than the book value of its equity as of December 31, 2016, in addition to other qualitative factors, we determined that we had a triggering event that would require us to perform an assessment as of December 31, 2016. We performed an assessment as of December 31, 2016, which indicated an excess of fair value over book value and as a result there is no impairment. The process of evaluating the potential impairment of goodwill is subjective and requires significant judgment at many points during the analysis.

The allocation of the purchase price of acquired companies requires management to make significant estimates and assumptions, including estimates of future cash flows expected to be generated by the acquired assets and the appropriate discount rate to value these cash flows. In addition, the process of evaluating the potential impairment of goodwill is subjective and requires significant judgment at many points during the analysis.

As of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, we had one reporting unit with goodwill attributable to it.

As of the date of this annual report, we do not believe that there is a reasonable possibility that the goodwill might be impaired within the next year. However, certain factors that impact our goodwill impairment tests are inherently difficult to forecast and as such we cannot provide any assurances that an impairment will or will not occur in the future. An assessment for impairment involves a number of assumptions and estimates that are based on factors that are beyond our control. Please read "Part I—Forward-Looking Statements."

Investment in Nordic American Offshore

NAT's equity method investment, Nordic American Offshore Ltd, or NAO (NYSE: NAO), had operating losses in 2016 and 2015, but particularly 2016, and a consequent decline in the stock price, which the Company considers as indicators of an 'other-than-temporary' decline in value. As per December 31, 2016 and 2015 we owned 6,018,280 shares representing 29.1 % and 26.7 % of the shares outstanding, respectively.

The Company uses a set of quantitative and qualitative criteria to assess the investment to evaluate if the loss in value of the investment is other-than-temporary and should be recorded. The criteria Management considers include, but are not necessarily limited to:

The observable fair value based on the market price of the shares, compared to carrying value;

The length of time the investment's fair value has been below carrying value;

Management's intent to sell the security, and if not, the ability of the Company to hold the investment until the value recovers;

The financial condition and near-term prospectus of the issuer, including any specific events that may affect its operations or earnings; and

Other items including, third-party analysts' reports, debt restructurings, acquisitions and general industry trends.

After due consideration, we concluded that as of December 31, 2016, the investment in NAO was other-than-temporarily impaired. The investment was therefore written down to \$16.6 million, the fair value based on the observable market price for the shares at December 31, 2016, and a non-cash impairment charge recorded in the Statement of Operations. NAO is operating in a challenging market which based on market reports may extend to late 2019 or beyond. We believe our investment in NAO will become profitable as the offshore market rebalances, and we intend to keep our investment in NAO, but as we could not objectively conclude that the share-price would increase such that our previous carrying value would be recovered within the next 1-3 years we recorded the write-down of \$37.3 million.

In March 2017, we purchased 8,000,000 of NAO's common shares at \$1.25 per share in NAO's underwritten public follow-on offering of common shares, and we own 22.6% of NAO's outstanding shares as of the date of this annual report.

ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES

A. Directors and Senior Management

Set forth below are the names and positions of our directors of the Company and senior management of the Company. The directors of the Company are elected annually, and each director elected holds office until a successor is elected. Officers are elected from time to time by vote of the respective Board of Directors and hold office until a successor is elected.

The Company

Name	Age	Position
Herbjørn Hansson	69	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, President and Director
Andreas Ove Ugland	62	Vice Chairman, Director and Audit Committee Chairman
Jan Erik Langangen	66	Director
Richard H. K. Vietor	71	Director
Jim Kelly	63	Director and Audit Committee Member
Turid M. Sørensen	56	Chief Financial Officer & Executive Vice President
Paal Stenberg	45	Vice President – Technical Operations and Vetting
Jan H. A. Møller	32	Financial Manager
John G. Bernander	59	Advisor
Marianne Lie	55	Advisor

Certain biographical information with respect to each director and senior management of the Company listed above is set forth below.

Herbjørn Hansson earned his M.B.A. at the Norwegian School of Economics and Business Administration and Harvard Business School. In 1974 he was employed by the Norwegian Shipowners' Association. In the period from 1975 to 1980, he was Chief Economist and Research Manager of INTERTANKO, an industry association whose members control about 70% of the world's independently owned tanker fleet, excluding state owned and oil company fleets. During the 1980s, he was Chief Financial Officer of Kosmos/Anders Jahre, at the time one of the largest Norwegian based shipping and industry groups. In 1989, Mr. Hansson founded Ugland Nordic Shipping AS, or UNS, which became one of the world's largest owners of specialized shuttle tankers. He served as Chairman in the first phase and as Chief Executive Officer as from 1993 to 2001 when UNS, under his management, was sold to Teekay Shipping Corporation, or Teekay, for an enterprise value of \$780.0 million. He continued to work with Teekay, recently as Vice Chairman of Teekay Norway AS, until he started working full-time for the Company on September 1, 2004. Mr. Hansson is the founder and has been Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Company since its establishment in 1995. He also has been a member of various governing bodies of companies within shipping, insurance, banking, manufacturing, national/international shipping agencies including classification societies and protection and indemnity associations. Mr. Hansson is fluent in Norwegian and English, and has a command of German and French for conversational purposes.

Andreas Ove Ugland has been a director of the Company since 1997. Mr. Ugland has also served as director and Chairman of Ugland International Holding plc, a shipping/transport company listed on the London Stock Exchange; Andreas Ugland & Sons AS, Grimstad, Norway, Høegh Ugland Autoliners AS, Oslo and Buld Associates Inc., Bermuda. Mr. Ugland has spent his whole career in shipping in the Ugland family owned shipping group. Mr. Ugland is Chairman of our Audit Committee.

Jan Erik Langangen has been a director of the Company since June 2010. Mr. Langangen was the Executive Vice President, Business Development and Legal from November 2004 until September 2010. From October 2010 Mr. Langangen is employed by the Company. Mr. Langangen previously served as the Chief Financial Officer from 1979 to 1983, and as Chairman of the Board from 1987 to 1992, of Statoil, an oil and gas company that is controlled by the Norwegian government and that is the largest company in Scandinavia. He also served as Chief Executive Officer of UNI Storebrand from 1985 to 1992. Mr. Langangen was also Chairman of the Board of the Norwegian Governmental Value Commission from 1998 to 2001, being appointed by the Norwegian Prime Minister. Mr. Langangen is a partner of Langangen & Helset, a Norwegian law firm and previously was a partner of the law firm Langangen & Engesæth from 1996 to 2000 and of the law firm Thune & Co. from 1994 to 1996. Mr. Langangen received a Masters of Economics from The Norwegian School of Business Administration and his law degree from the University of Oslo.

Richard H. K. Vietor has been a director of the Company since July 2007. Mr. Vietor is the Paul Whiton Cherrington Professor of Business Administration where he teaches courses on the regulation of business and the international political economy. He was appointed Professor in 1984. Before coming to Harvard Business School in 1978, Professor Vietor held faculty appointments at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and the University of Missouri. He received a B.A. in economics from Union College in 1967, an M.A. in history from Hofstra University in 1971, and a Ph.D. from the University of Pittsburgh in 1975.

Jim Kelly has been a director of the Company since June 2010. Mr. Kelly has worked for Time Inc., the world's largest magazine publisher, since 1978. He served as Foreign Editor during the fall of the Soviet Union and the first Gulf War, and was named Deputy Managing Editor in 1996. In 2001, Mr. Kelly became the magazine's managing editor, and during his tenure the magazine won a record four National Magazine awards. In 2004, Time Magazine received its first EMMA for its contribution to the ABC News Series "Iraq: Where Things Stand." In late 2006, Mr. Kelly became the managing editor of all of Time Inc., helping supervise the work of more than 2,000 journalists working at 125 titles, including Fortune, Money, Sports Illustrated and People. Since 2009, Mr. Kelly has worked as a consultant at Bloomberg LP and taught at Princeton and Columbia Universities. Jim Kelly was elected as member of our Audit Committee in February 2012.

Turid M. Sørensen was appointed Chief Financial Officer & Executive Vice President June 1, 2012. She previously served as Chief Financial Officer from February 6, 2006. Ms. Sørensen has a Bachelor's Degree in Business Administration from the Norwegian School of Management, a M.B.A. in Management Control from the Norwegian School of Economics and Business Administration and Advanced Management Program from Harvard Business School. She has 30 years of experience in the shipping industry. During the period from 1984 to 1987, she worked for Anders Jahre AS and Kosmos AS in Norway and held various positions within accounting and information technology. In the period from 1987 to 1995, Ms. Sørensen was Manager of Accounting and IT for Skaugen PetroTrans Inc., in Houston, Texas. After returning to Norway she was employed by Ugland Nordic Shipping ASA and Teekay Norway AS as Vice President, Accounting. From October 2004 until her appointment as Chief Financial Officer in February 2006, she served as our Treasurer and Controller. In June 2012, she became Chief Financial Officer & EVP.

Paal Stenberg was appointed Vice President Vetting & Technical Operations in 2013 after nearly a year in the position as Vice President Vetting. Mr. Stenberg has a Maritime Education from Bakkenteigen Nautical College in Norway. He has 22 years of experience in the Shipping Industry commencing his career in the Royal Norwegian Navy. He has served as Deck Officer on Chemical Tankers and he ended his sea career on Shuttle Tankers as Captain for Ugland Nordic Shipping. After ended sea career, he joined Transpetrol as HSEQ Superintendent as well as Designated Person in the company in 2005. From 2007 to 2013, he held the position of Marine-& HSEQ Manager for Transpetrol in addition to the position as Designated Person in the company where he worked until early 2013.

Jan H. A. Møller was appointed Financial Manager on June 1, 2013. Mr. Møller has a Master's Degree in Audit and Accounting from the Norwegian School of Economics and Business Administration, and is a State Authorized Public Accountant. From 2006 to 2013, Mr. Møller was employed by KPMG as an auditor and consultant and worked in both capacities with several companies with securities listed on exchanges in both Europe and the United States.

John G. Bernander was appointed Advisor to the Chairman in June 2012. After years as a practicing lawyer and corporate counsel for companies such Johan G Olsen Industrier AS and the regional bank Sørlandsbanken AS, Mr. Bernander has been engaged in politics both on the regional and national level. He is a former Member of Parliament, Deputy Minister of the Department of Trade and Industry and of the City Council of Kristiansand. From 1991 to 1994, he was the Deputy Leader of the Conservative Party. After leaving active politics, Mr. Bernander has held a number of positions in Norwegian commercial life, most notably as Chief Executive Officer of the Gard P&I Club and Gard Services AS (1993 to 2001), CEO and Editor in Chief of the Norwegian Broadcasting Company, NRK (2001 to 2007) and until recently Chief Executive Officer of the Norwegian Federation of Enterprises, NHO (2009 to 2012) Norway.

Marianne Lie was appointed Advisor to the Chairman in June 2009. Having broad international experience, Marianne Lie has been and still is a board member of several Norwegian companies mainly within the shipping, offshore business, energy and finance industries. Ms. Lie is a member of the shareholders Committee of the Central Bank of Norway. She was in the Norwegian Shipowners Association from 1988 until 1998, after which she was managing director of the Norwegian Branch of Vattenfall, a Swedish based energy group. Ms. Lie was also a board member of the Finnish energy group Fortum. She was managing director of the Norwegian Shipowners Association from 2002 to 2008. Ms. Lie has studied law and political science at the University of Oslo.

B. Compensation

2011 Equity Incentive Plan

In 2011, the Board of Directors approved an incentive plan under which 400,000 common shares were reserved for issuance and were allocated among 23 persons employed in the management of the Company and the members of the Board of Directors. Of those 400,000 common shares, 326,000 and 74,000 had a five year and four year trade restriction, respectively, and the shares are forfeited if the grantee discontinues working for the Company before such time. The holders of the restricted shares are entitled to voting rights as well as receive dividends paid during the vesting period. Our Board of Directors considers this arrangement to be in the best interests of the Company.

On January 10, 2013, the Board of Directors amended the trade restrictions for 174,000 of the shares allocated under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan and the trade restrictions were lifted.

Between 2012 and 2014, we repurchased at par value 23,000 restricted common shares, and 10,000 restricted shares at fair value. The aggregate of 33,000 shares were distributed to certain of our employees in 2014.

In 2015, 193,000 shares under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan were distributed to employees.

In December 2015, we amended and restated the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan to reserve an additional 137,665 restricted shares for issuance to persons employed in the management of the Company and members of the Board of Directors under the same terms as the original plan. The holders of the restricted shares are entitled to voting rights as well as to receive dividends paid during the trade restriction period. On January 8, 2016, all 137,665 restricted shares reserved under the Amended and Restated 2011 Equity Incentive Plan were issued to 30 employees.

A copy of the Amended and Restated 2011 Equity Incentive Plan is filed as Exhibit 4.14 to our 2015 Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Commission on March 23, 2016.

Compensation of Directors

The five directors received, in the aggregate, \$320,000 in cash fees for their services as directors for the year ended December 31, 2016. The Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors received an additional annual cash compensation of \$10,000 in 2016. The members of the Audit Committee receive an additional annual cash retainer of \$12,000 each per year. The Chairman of the Audit Committee receives an additional annual cash compensation of \$6,000 per year. We do not pay director fees to the Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer. We do, however, reimburse all of our directors for all reasonable expenses incurred by them in connection with their services as members of our Board of Directors.

Executive Pension Plan

Our Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer & EVP have individual deferred compensation agreements. The Chief Executive Officer has served in his present position since the inception of the Company in 1995. Please see Note 7 to the audited financial statements for further information about the agreements.

Employment Agreements

As of December 31, 2016 we have employment agreements with Herbjørn Hansson, our Chairman, President & Chief Executive Officer and Turid M. Sørensen, our Chief Financial Officer & EVP. Mr. Hansson does not receive any additional compensation for his services as a director or Chairman of the Board.

C. Board Practices

The members of our Board of Directors serve until the next annual general meeting following his or her election. The members of our current Board of Directors were elected at the annual general meeting held in 2016. Our Board of Directors has established an Audit Committee, consisting of two independent directors, Mr. Ugland and Mr. Kelly. Mr. Ugland serves as the audit committee financial expert. The members of the Audit Committee received during 2016, additional remuneration of \$30,000 in aggregate for serving on the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee provides assistance to our Board of Directors in fulfilling their responsibility to shareholders, and investment community relating to corporate accounting, reporting practices of the Company, and the quality and integrity of the financial reports of the Company. The Audit Committee, among other duties, recommends to the Board of Directors the independent auditors to be selected to audit our financial statements; meets with the independent auditors and our financial management to review the scope of the proposed audit for the current year and the audit procedures to be utilized; reviews with the independent auditors, and financial and accounting personnel, the adequacy and effectiveness of the accounting and financial controls of the Company; and reviews the financial statements contained in the annual report to shareholders with management and the independent auditors.

Pursuant to an exemption for foreign private issuers, we are not required to comply with many of the corporate governance requirements of the NYSE that are applicable to U.S. listed companies, for more information, please see Item 16G Corporate Governance.

There are no contracts between us and any of our directors providing for benefits upon termination of their employment.

D. Employees

As of December 31, 2016, the parent company had two full-time employees and the Company had a total of 19 full time employees.

E. Share Ownership

With respect to the total amount of common shares owned by all of our officers and directors individually and as a group, please see Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions.

ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

A. Major Shareholders

The following table sets forth information regarding beneficial ownership of our common shares for (i) owners of more than five percent of our common shares and (ii) our directors and officers, of which we are aware of the date of this annual report.

Title	Identity of Person	No. of Shares	Percent of Class(1)
Common	High Seas AS (Hansson family)	2,987,023	2.93%
	Jim Kelly		*
	Richard Vietor		*
	Andreas Ove Ugland		*
	Jan Erik Langangen		*
	Turid M. Sorensen		*

(1) Based on 101,969,666 common shares outstanding as of the date of this annual report.

As of April 28, 2017, we had 773 holders of record in the United States, including Cede & Co., which is the Depositary Trust Company's nominee for holding shares on behalf of brokerage firms, as a single holder of record. We had a total of 101,969,666 Common Shares outstanding as of the date of this annual report.

B. Related Party Transactions

Board Members and Employees:

Mr. Jan Erik Langangen, a member of our Board of Directors and an advisor of the Company, is a partner of Langangen & Helset Advokatfirma AS, a firm which provides legal services to us. We recognized \$0.3 million in costs for the year ended December 31, 2016 and \$0.1 million during each of the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, for the services provided by Langangen & Helset Advokatfirma AS. These costs are included in "General and Administrative Expenses" within the Statements of Operations contained herein. No amounts were included within Accounts Payable at December 31, 2016 or at December 31, 2015.

In 2014, we entered into an agreement with an immediate family member of our Chairman for the use of an asset owned by him for corporate and marketing activities. We pay a fixed annual fee for this agreement and fees associated with the actual use. The cost of this arrangement for the year ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively, was \$0.1 million per year, which is included in General and Administrative costs. No amounts were due to the related party as of December 31, 2016, 2015 or 2014.

On January 8, 2016, a total number of 137,665 restricted common shares, reserved for issuance under the Amended and Restated 2011 Equity Incentive Plan and that are subject to trade restrictions, were allocated to 30 persons employed in our management and to members of the Board of Directors. The holders of the restricted shares are entitled to voting rights as well as to receive dividends paid during the period of trade restrictions.

On September 30, 2016, we issued 12,650,000 common shares at \$10.00 per share in an underwritten registered follow-on offering. At or request, the underwriters reserved for sale an aggregate of 534,000 common shares to all of the members of the Company's board of directors, certain members of the Company's management, and all of the Company's advisors at the public offering price. The 534,000 common shares include approximately 100,000 common shares which were purchased by the Company's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and 400,000 common shares which were purchased by the Company's Vice Chairman.

^{*} Less than 1% of our common outstanding shares.

During 2016 and up to the date of this annual report, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer purchased approximately 285,000 of our common shares. This includes the 100,000 shares purchased in the offering completed on September 20, 2016, discussed above.

Nordic American Offshore Ltd.:

Nordic American Offshore Ltd. was established in November 2013 for the purpose of owning and operating platform supply vessels in the offshore sector. In connection with its establishment, NAO conducted a private placement, or the Private Placement, of its common shares, in which we acquired 4,333,566 common shares for a purchase price of approximately \$65.0 million, which resulted in our 26% ownership interest in NAO.

As compensation for coordinating the Private Placement we received 833,333 warrants from NAO with an exercise price of \$15.00 per common share. The warrants expired on December 31, 2015.

We also received a success fee of \$1.5 million after the successful listing of NAO on the NYSE in 2014. The success fee is presented as a separate line item in the Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2014.

Scandic performed supportive functions for NAO beginning on January 1, 2014 which generated external revenues for the Group. In addition, we are reimbursed from NAO for costs incurred by NAO. This has amounted to \$2.2 million, \$2.1 million and \$2.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively,

In August 2014, we distributed 699,802 of our NAO common shares to our shareholders as a dividend in kind, reducing our ownership to 17.1% on NAO's outstanding common shares.

In December 2014, we acquired 488,216 of NAO's common shares, resulting in our ownership of 19.2% of NAO's outstanding common shares as of December 31, 2014.

In November 2015, we acquired 1,521,300 NAO common shares in a private transaction.

In March 2017, we purchased 8,000,000 of NAO's common shares at \$1.25 per share in NAO's underwritten public follow-on offering of common shares. Our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Mr. Herbjørn Hansson and his son Alexander purchased 1,600,000 shares in NAO's offering. Other senior executives of NAT also participated in the offering.

As of the date of issue of this annual report, we own 22.6% of NAO's outstanding common shares and our investment in NAO is accounted for using the equity method of accounting. As noted under Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects: H Critical Accounting Estimates, after due consideration, we recorded an other than temporary impairment charge of \$37.3 million, and wrote the investment down to its fair value of \$16.6 million, based on the observable market price of the shares at December 31, 2016.

C. Interests of Experts and Counsel

Not applicable.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

A. Consolidated Statements and other Financial Information

See Item 18.

Legal Proceedings

To our knowledge, we are not currently a party to any lawsuit that, if adversely determined, would have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations or liquidity. As such, we do not believe that pending legal proceedings, taken as a whole, should have any significant impact on our financial statements. From time to time in the future we may be subject to legal proceedings and claims in the ordinary course of business, principally personal injury and property casualty claims. While we expect that these claims would be covered by our existing insurance policies, those claims, even if lacking merit, could result in the expenditure of significant financial and managerial resources. We have not been involved in any legal proceedings which may have, or have had, a significant effect on our financial position, results of operations or liquidity, nor are we aware of any proceedings that are pending or threatened which may have a significant effect on our financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

In the third quarter of 2016, the arbitration proceeding with Gulf Navigation Holding PJSC was settled. In addition to the amount received, we have made reversal of other related accruals, which will have a positive impact on our profit & loss accounts of approximately \$5.3 million in total in the third quarter of 2016.

Dividend Policy

Our policy is to declare quarterly dividends to shareholders as decided by the Board of Directors. The dividend to shareholders could be higher than the operating cash flow or the dividend to shareholders could be lower than the operating cash flow after reserves as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine are required, taking into account contingent liabilities, the terms of our Credit Facility, our other cash needs and the requirements of Bermuda law.

Total dividends distributed in 2016 totaled \$125.7 million or \$1.37 per share. The quarterly dividend payments per share over the last 5 years have been as follows:

Period	<u> </u>	2016 2015		2014	2013	2012
1st Quarter	\$	0.43 \$	0.22	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.16	\$ 0.30
2nd Quarter		0.43	0.38	0.23	0.16	0.30
3rd Quarter		0.25	0.40	0.28*	0.16	0.30
4th Quarter		0.26	0.38	0.14	0.16	0.30
Total	\$	1.37 \$	1.38	\$ 0.77	\$ 0.64	\$ 1.20

^{*} Includes \$0.16 per share distributed as dividend-in-kind.

The Company declared a dividend of \$0.20 per share in respect of the fourth quarter of 2016, which was paid to shareholders on February 24, 2017.

On April 19, 2017, the Company declared a cash dividend of \$0.20 per share in respect of the results for the first quarter of 2017, which we expect to pay on or around June 8, 2017.

B. Significant Changes

Not applicable.

ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING

Not applicable except for Item 9.A.4. and Item 9.C.

Share History and Markets

Since November 16, 2004, the primary trading market for our common shares has been the NYSE on which our shares are listed under the symbol "NAT."

The following table sets forth the high and low market prices for shares of our common stock as reported by the NYSE:

	NYSE		NYSE		
For the year ended:	HIGH		LOW		
2012	\$	16.04	\$	8.15	
2013	\$	12.00	\$	7.00	
2014	\$	12.61	\$	6.95	
2015	\$	17.45	\$	9.15	
2016	\$	16.18	\$	7.57	

	N	NYSE		NYSE	
For the quarter ended:	B	IIGH		LOW	
March 31, 2015	\$	12.08	\$	9.15	
June 30, 2015	\$	15.00	\$	11.20	
September 30, 2015	\$	17.45	\$	12.31	
December 31, 2015	\$	17.02	\$	13.75	
March 31, 2016	\$	15.57	\$	9.94	
June 30, 2016	\$	16.18	\$	13.14	
September 30, 2016	\$	14.41	\$	9.85	
December 31, 2016	\$	10.15	\$	7.57	
March 31, 2017	\$	9.39	\$	7.71	

The high and low market prices for our common shares by month since October 2016 have been as follows:

For the month:	NYSE HIGH	NYSE LOW	
October 2016	\$ 10.15	\$ 8.14	Ī
November 2016	\$ 9.60	\$ 7.57	
December 2016	\$ 9.95	\$ 8.28	
January 2017	\$ 9.39	\$ 8.35	
February 2017	\$ 8.82	\$ 7.88	
March 2017	\$ 8.32	\$ 7.71	
April 2017*	\$ 8.68	\$ 8.00	

^{*} Through and including April 28, 2017

ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

A. Share Capital

Not applicable.

B. Memorandum and Articles of Association

Memorandum of Association and Bye-Laws

The following description of our share capital summarizes the material terms of our Memorandum of Association and our bye-laws.

Under our Memorandum of Association, as amended, our authorized capital consists of 180,000,000 common shares having a par value of \$0.01 per share.

The purposes and powers of the Company include the entering into of any guarantee, contract, indemnity or suretyship and to assure, support, secure, with or without the consideration or benefit, the performance of any obligations of any person or persons; and the borrowing and raising of money in any currency or currencies to secure or discharge any debt or obligation in any manner.

Our bye-laws provide that our Board of Directors shall convene and the Company shall hold annual general meetings of shareholders in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act at such times and places as the Board shall decide. However, under Bermuda law, a company may by resolution in general meeting, elect to dispense with the holding of an annual general meeting for (a) the year in which it is made and any subsequent year or years; (b) for a specified number of years; or (c) indefinitely. Our Board of Directors may call special general meetings of shareholders at its discretion or as required by the Companies Act. Under the Companies Act, holders of one-tenth of our issued common shares may call special general meetings.

Under our bye-laws, five days advance notice of an annual general meeting or any special general meeting must be given to each shareholder entitled to vote at that meeting unless, in the case of an annual general meeting, a shorter notice period for such meeting is agreed to by all of the shareholders entitled to vote thereat and, in the case of any other meeting, a shorter notice period for such meeting is agreed to by at least 75% of the shareholders entitled to vote thereat. Under Bermuda law, accidental failure to give notice will not invalidate proceedings at a meeting. Our Board of Directors may set a record date for the purpose of identifying the persons entitled to receive notice of and vote at a meeting of shareholders at any time before or after the date on which such notice is dispatched.

Our Board of Directors must consist of at least three and no more than 11 directors, or such number in excess thereof as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine by resolution. Our directors are not required to retire because of their age, and our directors are not required to be holders of our common shares. Directors serve for one-year terms, and shall serve until re-elected or until their successors are appointed at the next annual general meeting. Casual vacancies on our Board of Directors may be filled by a majority vote of the then-current directors.

Any director retiring at an annual general meeting will be eligible for reappointment and will retain office until the close of the meeting at which such director retires or (if earlier) until a resolution is passed at that meeting not to fill the vacancy or the resolution to re-appoint such director is put to a vote at the meeting and is lost. If a director's seat is not filled at the annual general meeting at which he or she retires, such director shall be deemed to have been reappointed unless it is resolved by the shareholders not to fill the vacancy or a resolution for the reappointment of the director is voted upon and lost. No person other than a director retiring shall be appointed a director at any general meeting unless (i) he or she is recommended by the Board of Directors or (ii) a notice executed by a shareholder (not being the person to be proposed) has been received by our secretary no less than 120 days and no more than 150 days prior to the date our proxy statement is released to shareholders in connection with the prior year's annual general meeting declaring the intention to propose an individual for the vacant directorship position.

A director may at any time summon a meeting of the Board of Directors. The quorum necessary for the transaction of business at a meeting of the Board of Directors may be fixed by the Board of Directors and, unless so fixed at any other number, shall be two directors. Questions arising at any meeting of the Board of Directors shall be determined by a majority of the votes cast.

Our bye-laws do not prohibit a director from being a party to, or otherwise having an interest in, any transaction or arrangement with the Company or in which the Company is otherwise interested. Our bye-laws provide that a director who has an interest in any transaction or arrangement with the Company and who has complied with the provisions of the Companies Act and with our bye-laws with regard to disclosure of such interest shall be taken into account in ascertaining whether a quorum is present, and will be entitled to vote in respect of any transaction or arrangement in which he is so interested.

Our bye-laws permit us to increase our authorized share capital with the approval of a majority of votes cast in respect of our outstanding common shares represented in person or by proxy.

There are no pre-emptive, redemption, conversion or sinking fund rights attached to our common shares. The holders of common shares are entitled to one vote per share on all matters submitted to a vote of holders of common shares. Unless a different majority is required by law or by our bye-laws, resolutions to be approved by holders of common shares require approval by a simple majority of votes cast at a meeting at which a quorum is present. Shareholders present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote at a meeting of shareholders representing the holders of at least one-third of the issued shares entitled to vote at such general meeting shall be a quorum for all purposes.

Under our bye-laws, our Board of Directors is authorized to attach to our undesignated shares such preferred, qualified or other special rights, privileges, conditions and restrictions as the Board of Directors may determine. The Board of Directors may allot our undesignated shares in more than one series and attach particular rights and restrictions to any such shares by resolution; provided, however, that the Board of Directors may not attach any rights or restrictions to our undesignated shares that would alter or abrogate any of the special rights attached to any other class or series of shares without such sanction as is required for any such alternation or abrogation unless expressly authorized to do so by the rights attaching to or by the terms of the issue of such shares.

Subject to Bermuda law, special rights attaching to any class of our shares may be altered or abrogated with the consent in writing of not less than 75% of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a resolution of the holders of such shares voting in person or by proxy.

In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of common shares are entitled to share in our assets, if any, remaining after the payment of all of our debts and liabilities, subject to any liquidation preference on any outstanding preference shares.

Our bye-laws provide that our Board of Directors may, from time to time, declare and pay dividends or distributions out of contributed surplus, which we refer to collectively as dividends. Each common share is entitled to dividends if and when dividends are declared by our Board of Directors, subject to any preferred dividend right of the holders of any preference shares.

There are no limitations on the right of non-Bermudians or non-residents of Bermuda to hold or vote our common shares.

Bermuda law permits the bye-laws of a Bermuda company to contain a provision indemnifying the Company's directors and officers for any loss arising or liability attaching to him or her by virtue of any rule of law in respect of any negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust of which the officer or person may be guilty, save with respect to fraud or dishonesty. Bermuda law also grants companies the power generally to indemnify directors and officers of a company, except in instances of fraud and dishonesty, if any such person was or is a party or threatened to be made a party to a threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a director and officer of such company or was serving in a similar capacity for another entity at such company's request.

Our bye-laws provide that each director, alternate director, officer, person or member of a committee, if any, resident representative, and any liquidator, manager or trustee for the time being acting in relation to the affairs of the Company, and his heirs, executors or administrators, which we refer to collectively as an indemnitee, will be indemnified and held harmless out of our assets to the fullest extent permitted by Bermuda law against all liabilities, loss, damage or expense (including, but not limited to, liabilities under contract, tort and statute or any applicable foreign law or regulation and all reasonable legal and other costs and expenses properly payable) incurred or suffered by him or by reason of any act done, conceived in or omitted in the conduct of the Company's business or in the discharge of his duties except in respect of fraud or dishonesty. In addition, each indemnitee shall be indemnified out of the assets of the Company against all liabilities incurred in defending any proceedings, whether civil or criminal, in which judgment is given in such indemnitee's favor, or in which he is acquitted.

Under our bye-laws, we and our shareholders have agreed to waive any claim or right of action we or they may have at any time against any indemnitee on account of any action taken by such indemnitee or the failure of such indemnitee to take any action in the performance of his duties with or for the Company with the exception of any claims or rights of action arising out of fraud or actions to recover any gain, personal profit or advantage to which such indemnitee is not legally entitled.

Our Board of Directors may, at its discretion, purchase and maintain insurance for, among other persons, any indemnitee or any persons who are or were at the time directors, officers or employees of the Company, or of any other company in which the Company has a direct or indirect interest that is allied or associated with the Company, or of any subsidiary undertaking of the Company or such other company, against liability incurred by such persons in respect of any act or omission in the actual or purported execution or discharge of their duties or in the exercise or purported exercise of their powers or otherwise in relation to their duties, powers or offices in relation to the Company, subsidiary undertaking or any such other company.

Our Memorandum of Association may be amended with the approval of a majority of votes cast in respect of our outstanding common shares represented in person or by proxy and our bye-laws may be amended by approval by not less than 75% of the votes cast in respect of our issued and outstanding common shares represented in person or by proxy.

Dividend Reinvestment and Direct Stock Purchase Plan

On November 6, 2013, a registration statement on Form F-3-was declared effective by the SEC relating to the Dividend Reinvestment and Direct Stock Purchase Plan for 1,664,450 common shares to allow existing shareholders to purchase additional common shares by reinvesting all or a portion of the dividends paid on their common shares and by making optional cash investments and new investors to enter into the plan by making an initial investment. As at December 31, 2016, no shares were issued pursuant to the plan.

On February 13, 2007, the Board of Directors adopted a shareholders' rights agreement and declared a dividend of one preferred share purchase right to purchase one one-thousandth of a share of our Series A Participating Preferred Share for each outstanding common share, par value \$0.01 per share. The dividend was payable on February 27, 2007 to shareholders of record on that date. Each right entitles the registered holder to purchase from us one one-thousandth of a Series A Participating Preferred Share at an exercise price of \$115.00, subject to adjustment. We can redeem the rights at any time prior to a public announcement that a person has acquired ownership of 15% or more of the Company's common shares.

This shareholders' rights plan was designed to enable us to protect shareholder interests in the event that an unsolicited attempt is made for a business combination with, or a takeover of, the Company. We believe that the shareholders' rights plan should enhance our Board of Director's negotiating power on behalf of shareholders in the event of a coercive offer or proposal. We are not currently aware of any such offers or proposals.

Listing

Our common shares are listed on the NYSE under the symbol "NAT."

Transfer Agent

The registrar and transfer agent for our common shares is Computershare Trust Company, N.A.

C. Material Contracts

For a description of our Credit Facility, which the Company entered into during the 2012 fiscal year and subsequently refinanced and expanded in December 2015, please see Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospectus B. Liquidity and Capital Resources - Our Borrowing Activities."

In October 2016, we entered into final contracts with Samsung for the construction of three Suezmax tankers with a carrying capacity of 157,000 deadweight tons each. The three contracted newbuildings were acquired for a purchase price of approximately \$56.0 million per vessel and are expected to be delivered to us during the second half of 2018.

The Company has not entered into any material contracts outside the ordinary course of business during the past two years.

D. Exchange Controls

The Company has been designated as a non-resident of Bermuda for exchange control purposes by the Bermuda Monetary Authority, whose permission for the issue of its common shares was obtained prior to the offering thereof.

The Company's common shares are currently listed on an appointed stock exchange. For so long as the Company's shares are listed on an appointed stock exchange the transfer of shares between persons regarded as resident outside Bermuda for exchange control purposes and the issuance of common shares to or by such persons may be effected without specific consent under the Bermuda Exchange Control Act of 1972 and regulations made thereunder. Issues and transfers of common shares between any person regarded as resident in Bermuda and any person regarded as non-resident for exchange control purposes require specific prior approval under the Bermuda Exchange Control Act 1972 unless such common shares are listed on an appointed stock exchange.

Subject to the foregoing, there are no limitations on the rights of owners of shares in the Company to hold or vote their shares. Because the Company has been designated as non-resident for Bermuda exchange control purposes, there are no restrictions on its ability to transfer funds in and out of Bermuda or to pay dividends to United States residents who are holders of common shares, other than in respect of local Bermuda currency.

In accordance with Bermuda law, share certificates may be issued only in the names of those with legal capacity. In the case of an applicant acting in a special capacity (for example, as an executor or trustee), certificates may, at the request of the applicant, record the capacity in which the applicant is acting. Notwithstanding the recording of any such special capacity, the Company is not bound to investigate or incur any responsibility in respect of the proper administration of any such estate or trust.

The Company will take no notice of any trust applicable to any of its shares or other securities whether or not it had notice of such trust.

As an "exempted company," the Company is exempt from Bermuda laws which restrict the percentage of share capital that may be held by non-Bermudians, but as an exempted company, the Company may not participate in certain business transactions including: (i) the acquisition or holding of land in Bermuda except for land required for its business by way of lease for a term not exceeding 50 years or otherwise, with the express authorization of the Ministers of Economic Development of Bermuda, land by way of lease for a term not exceeding 21 years in order to provide accommodation or recreational facilities for its officers and employees; (ii) the taking of mortgages on land in Bermuda to secure an amount in excess of \$50,000 without the consent of the Minister of Economic Development of Bermuda; (iii) the acquisition of securities created or issued by, or any interest in, any local company or business, other than certain types of Bermuda government securities of another "exempted company, exempted partnership or other corporation or partnership resident in Bermuda but incorporated abroad"; or (iv) the carrying on of business of any kind in Bermuda, except in so far as may be necessary for the carrying on of its business outside Bermuda or under a license granted by the Minister of Economic Development of Bermuda.

The Bermuda government actively encourages foreign investment in "exempted" entities like the Company that are based in Bermuda but do not operate in competition with local business. In addition to having no restrictions on the degree of foreign ownership, the Company is subject neither to taxes on its income or dividends nor to any exchange controls in Bermuda other than outlined above. In addition, there is no capital gains tax in Bermuda, and profits can be accumulated by the Company, as required, without limitation.

E. Taxation

Bermuda Tax Considerations

Under current Bermuda law, there are no taxes on profits, income or dividends nor is there any capital gains tax. Furthermore, the Company has received from the Minister of Finance of Bermuda under the Exempted Undertakings Tax Protection Act of 1966, as amended, an undertaking that, in the event that Bermuda enacts any legislation imposing tax computed on profits or income, or computed on any capital asset, gain or appreciation, or any tax in the nature of estate duty or inheritance tax, then the imposition of any such tax shall not be applicable to the Company or to any of its operations, or the common shares, debentures or other obligations of the Company, until March 31, 2035. This undertaking does not, however, prevent the imposition of any such tax or duty on such persons as are ordinarily resident in Bermuda and holding such shares, debentures or obligations of the Company or of property taxes on Company-owned real property or leasehold interests in Bermuda.

The United States does not have a comprehensive income tax treaty with Bermuda. However, Bermuda has legislation in place (U.S.A. – Bermuda Tax Convention Act 1986) which authorizes the enforcement of certain obligations of Bermuda pursuant to the Convention Between The Government Of The United Kingdom of Great Britain And Northern Ireland (On Behalf Of The Government Of Bermuda) And The Government Of The United States Of America Relating To The Taxation Of Insurance Enterprises And Mutual Assistance In Tax Matters entered into on 11 July 1986 (the "Convention"). Article 5 of the Convention states that the U.S.A. and Bermuda "shall provide assistance as appropriate in carrying out the laws of the respective covered jurisdictions (Bermuda and U.S.A.) relating to the prevention of tax fraud and the evasion of taxes. In addition, the competent authorities shall, through consultations, develop appropriate conditions, method, and techniques for providing, and shall thereafter provide, assistance as appropriate in carrying out the fiscal laws of the respective covered jurisdictions other than those relating to tax fraud and the evasion of taxes."

United States Federal Income Tax Considerations

The following discussion is a summary of the material United States federal income tax considerations relevant to the Company and to a United States Holder and Non-United States Holder (each defined below) of our common shares. This discussion is based on advice received by us from Seward & Kissel LLP, our United States counsel. This discussion does not purport to deal with the tax consequences of owning common shares to all categories of investors, some of which (such as dealers in securities or currencies, investors whose functional currency is not the United States dollar, financial institutions, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, tax-exempt organizations, insurance companies, persons holding our common shares as part of a hedging, integrated, conversion or constructive sale transaction or a straddle, persons liable for alternative minimum tax and persons who are investors in pass-through entities) may be subject to special rules. This discussion only applies to shareholders who (i) own our common shares as a capital asset and (ii) own less than 10% of our common shares. Shareholders are encouraged to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific tax consequences to them of purchasing, holding or disposing of common shares.

United States Federal Income Taxation of the Company

Operating Income: In General

Unless exempt from United States federal income taxation under section 883 of the United Stated Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, a foreign corporation is subject to United States federal income taxation in the manner described below in respect of any income that is derived from the use of vessels, from the hiring or leasing of vessels for use on a time, voyage or bareboat charter basis, or from the performance of services directly related to such use, which we refer to as Shipping Income, to the extent that such Shipping Income is derived from sources within the United States, which we refer to as United States-Source Shipping Income.

Shipping Income that is attributable to transportation that begins or ends, but that does not both begin and end, in the United States will be considered to be 50% derived from sources within the United States. Shipping Income that is attributable to transportation that both begins and ends in the United States will be considered to be 100% derived from sources within the United States.

Shipping Income that is attributable to transportation exclusively between non-United States ports will be considered to be 100% derived from sources outside the United States. Shipping Income derived from sources outside the United States will not be subject to United States federal income tax.

Our vessels will be operated in various parts of the world and, in part, are expected to be involved in transportation of cargoes that begins or ends, but that does not both begin and end, in United States ports. Accordingly, it is not expected that we will engage in transportation that gives rise to 100% United States-Source Shipping Income.

Exemption of Operating Income from United States Federal Income Taxation

Pursuant to section 883 of the Code, we will be exempt from United States federal income taxation on our United States-Source Shipping Income if (i) we are organized in a foreign country that grants an equivalent exemption from income taxation to corporations organized in the United States, which we refer to as the Country of Organization Requirement, and (ii) either (A) more than 50% of the value of our common shares is owned, directly or indirectly, by individuals who are "residents" of such country or of another foreign country that grants an equivalent exemption to corporations organized in the United States, which we refer to as the 50% Ownership Test, or (B) our common shares are "primarily and regularly traded on an established securities market" in such country, in another country that grants an equivalent exemption to United States corporations, or in the United States, which we refer to as the Publicly-Traded Test.

Bermuda, the country in which we are incorporated, grants an equivalent exemption to United States corporations. Therefore, we will satisfy the Country of Organization Requirement and will be exempt from United States federal income taxation with respect to our United States-Source Shipping Income if we satisfy either the 50% Ownership Test or the Publicly-Traded Test.

The regulations promulgated by the United States Department of the Treasury (the "Treasury Regulations") under section 883 of the Code provide that stock of a foreign corporation will be considered to be "primarily traded" on an established securities market in a country if the number of shares of each class of stock that is traded during any taxable year on all established securities markets in that country exceeds the number of shares in each such class that is traded during that year on established securities markets in any other single country.

The Publicly-Traded Test also requires our common shares be "regularly traded" on an established securities market. Under the Treasury Regulations, our common shares are considered to be "regularly traded" on an established securities market if shares representing more than 50% of our outstanding common shares, by both total combined voting power of all classes of stock entitled to vote and total value, are listed on the market, referred to as the "Listing Threshold." The Treasury Regulations further require that with respect to each class of stock relied upon to meet the listing threshold, (i) such class of stock is traded on the market, other than in minimal quantities, on at least 60 days during the taxable year or 1/6 of the days in a short taxable year, which is referred to as the Trading Frequency Test; and (ii) the aggregate number of shares of such class of stock traded on such market during the taxable year is at least 10% of the average number of shares of such class of stock outstanding during such year (as appropriately adjusted in the case of a short taxable year), which is referred to as the Trading Volume Test. Even if we do not satisfy both the Trading Frequency and Trading Volume Tests, the Treasury Regulations provide that the Tests will be deemed satisfied if our common shares are traded on an established securities market in the United States and such stock is regularly quoted by dealers making a market in our common shares.

We believe that we satisfied the Publicly-Traded Test for our 2016 taxable year since, on more than half the days the days of the taxable year, we believe the Company's common shares were primarily and regularly traded on an established securities market in the United States, namely the NYSE.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, we will not satisfy the Publicly-Traded Test if 50% or more of the vote and value of our common shares is owned (or is treated as owned under certain stock ownership attribution rules) by persons each of whom owns (or is treated as owning under certain stock ownership attribution rules) 5% or more of the value of our common shares, or 5% Shareholders, for more than half the days during the taxable year, to which we refer to as the 5% Override Rule. In the event the 5% Override Rule is triggered, the 5% Override Rule will nevertheless not apply if we can establish that among the closely-held group of 5% Shareholders, there are sufficient 5% Shareholders that are considered to be "qualified shareholders" for purposes of section 883 of the Code to preclude non-qualified 5% Shareholders in the closely-held group from owning 50% or more of our common shares for more than half the number of days during the taxable year. In order to determine the persons who are 5% Shareholders, we are permitted to rely on those persons that are identified on Schedule 13D filings with the SEC as having a 5% or more beneficial interest in our common shares.

We are not aware of any facts which would indicate that 50% or more of our common shares were actually or constructively owned by 5% Shareholders during our 2016 taxable year. Accordingly, we expect that our common shares will be considered to be "primarily and regularly traded on an established securities market" and that we will, therefore, qualify for the exemption under section 883 of the Code for our 2016 taxable year. However, because of the factual nature of the issues relating to this determination, no assurance can be given that we will qualify for the exemption in any future taxable year. For example, if 5% Shareholders owned 50% or more of our common shares, then we would have to satisfy certain requirements regarding the identity and residence of our 5% Shareholders. These requirements are onerous and there is no assurance that we could satisfy them.

United States Federal Income Taxation of Gain on Sale of Vessels

Regardless of whether we qualify for exemption under section 883 of the Code, we will generally not be subject to United States federal income taxation with respect to gain realized on the sale of a vessel, provided the sale is considered to occur outside of the United States under United States federal income tax principles. In general, a sale of a vessel will be considered to occur outside of the United States for this purpose if title to the vessel, and risk of loss with respect to the vessel, pass to the buyer outside of the United States. It is expected that any sale of a vessel by us will be considered to occur outside of the United States.

4% Gross Basis Tax Regime

To the extent that the benefits of section 883 of the Code are unavailable with respect to any item of United States-Source Shipping Income, such Shipping Income that is considered not to be "effectively connected" with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States, as discussed below, would be subject to a 4% tax imposed by section 887 of the Code on a gross basis, without benefit of deductions, which we refer to as the 4% Gross Basis Tax Regime. Since under the sourcing rules described above, no more than 50% of our Shipping Income would be derived from United States sources, the maximum effective rate of United States federal income tax on our gross Shipping Income would never exceed 2% under the 4% Gross Basis Tax Regime.

Net Basis and Branch Profits Tax Regime

To the extent that the benefits of the exemption under section 883 of the Code are unavailable and our United States-Source Shipping Income is considered to be "effectively connected" with the conduct of a United States trade or business, as described below, any such "effectively connected" United States-Source Shipping Income, net of applicable deductions, would be subject to the United States federal income tax currently imposed at corporate rates of up to 35%. In addition, we may be subject to the 30% "branch profits" taxes on earnings effectively connected with the conduct of such trade or business, as determined after allowance for certain adjustments, and on certain interest paid or deemed paid attributable to the conduct of the United States trade or business.

Our United States-Source Shipping Income would be considered "effectively connected" with the conduct of a U.S. trade or business only if (i) we have, or are considered to have, a fixed place of business in the United States involved in the earning of Shipping Income and (ii) substantially all of our United States-Source Shipping Income is attributable to regularly scheduled transportation, such as the operation of a vessel that followed a published schedule with repeated sailings at regular intervals between the same points for voyages that begin or end in the United States, or, in the case of income from the chartering of a vessel, is attributable to a fixed place of business in the United States.

We do not intend to have a fixed place of business in the United States involved in the earning of Shipping Income. Based on the foregoing and on the expected mode of our shipping operations and other activities, we believe that none of our United States-Source Shipping Income will be "effectively connected" with the conduct of a United States trade or business.

United States Federal Income Taxation of United States Holders

As used herein, the term "United States Holder" means, for United States federal income tax purposes, a beneficial owner of common shares who is (A) an individual citizen or resident of the United States, (B) a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or of any state or the District of Columbia, (C) an estate the income of which is includible in gross income for United States federal income tax purposes regardless of its source, or (D) a trust if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust.

If a partnership holds our common shares, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner will generally depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner in a partnership holding our common shares, you are urged to consult your tax advisors.

Distributions

Subject to the discussion below of passive foreign investment companies, or PFICs, any distributions made by us with respect to our common shares to a United States Holder will generally constitute dividends, which may be taxable as ordinary income or "qualified dividend income," as described in more detail below, to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under United States federal income tax principles. Distributions in excess of our earnings and profits will be treated first as a non-taxable return of capital to the extent of the United States Holder's tax basis in his common shares on a dollar-for-dollar basis and thereafter as capital gain. Because we are not a United States corporation, United States Holders that are corporations will not be entitled to claim a dividends received deduction with respect to any distributions they receive from us. Dividends paid with respect to our common shares will generally be treated as "passive category income" or, in the case of certain types of United States Holders, "general category income" for purposes of computing allowable foreign tax credits for United States foreign tax credit purposes.

Dividends paid on our common shares to a United States Holder who is an individual, trust or estate, or a United States Individual Holder, will generally be treated as "qualified dividend income" that is taxable to such United States Individual Holders at preferential tax rates provided that (1) the common shares are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States (such as the NYSE on which our common shares are traded); (2) we are not a PFIC for the taxable year during which the dividend is paid or the immediately preceding taxable year (as discussed below); (3) the United States Individual Holder has owned the common shares for more than 60 days in the 121-day period beginning 60 days before the date on which the common shares become ex-dividend, and (4) the United States Individual Holder is not under an obligation (whether pursuant to a short sale or otherwise) to make payments with respect to positions in substantially similar or related property. There is no assurance that any dividends paid on our common shares will be eligible for these preferential rates in the hands of a United States Individual Holder. Any dividends paid by us which are not eligible for these preferential rates will be taxed as ordinary income to a United States Individual Holder.

If we pay an "extraordinary dividend" on our common shares (generally, a dividend in an amount which is equal to or in excess of 10% of a shareholder's adjusted tax basis (or fair market value in certain circumstances) in the common shares) that is treated as "qualified dividend income," then any loss derived by a United States Individual Holder from the sale or exchange of such common shares will be treated as long-term capital loss to the extent of such dividend.

Sale, Exchange or other Disposition of Common Shares

Assuming we do not constitute a PFIC for taxable years after 2004, a United States Holder generally will recognize taxable gain or loss upon a sale, exchange or other disposition of our common shares in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized by the United States Holder from such sale, exchange or other disposition and the United States Holder's tax basis in such common shares. Such gain or loss will be treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the United States Holder's holding period is greater than one year at the time of the sale, exchange or other disposition. Such capital gain or loss will generally be treated as United States-source income or loss, as applicable, for United States foreign tax credit purposes. A United States Holder's ability to deduct capital losses is subject to certain limitations.

Special rules may apply to a United States Holder who purchased shares before 2005 and did not make a timely QEF election or a mark-to-market election (as discussed below). Such United States Holders are encouraged to consult their tax advisors regarding the United States federal income tax consequences to them of the disposal of our common shares.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations

Special United States federal income tax rules apply to a United States Holder that holds shares in a foreign corporation classified as a PFIC for United States federal income tax purposes. In general, we will be treated as a PFIC with respect to a United States Holder if, for any taxable year in which such Holder held our common shares, either

at least 75% of our gross income for such taxable year consists of passive income (e.g., dividends, interest, capital gains and rents derived other than in the active conduct of a rental business), or

at least 50% of the average value of the assets held by us during such taxable year produce, or are held for the production of, such passive income.

For purposes of determining whether we are a PFIC, we will be treated as earning and owning our proportionate share of the income and assets, respectively, of any of our subsidiary corporations in which we own at least 25% of the value of the subsidiary's shares. Income earned, or deemed earned, by us in connection with the performance of services would not constitute passive income. By contrast, rental income would generally constitute passive income unless we were treated under specific rules as deriving our rental income in the active conduct of a trade or business.

For taxable years through 2004, we were a PFIC. However, based on our current operations and future projections, we do not believe that we have been, or will become, a PFIC with respect to our taxable years after 2004. Although there is no legal authority directly on point, and we are not relying upon an opinion of counsel on this issue, our belief is based principally on the position that, for purposes of determining whether we are a PFIC, the gross income we derive or are deemed to derive from our time chartering and voyage chartering activities should constitute services income, rather than rental income. Correspondingly, such income should not constitute passive income, and the assets that we own and operate or are deemed to own and operate in connection with the production of such income, in particular, the vessels, should not constitute passive assets for purposes of determining whether we are a PFIC. We believe there is substantial legal authority supporting our position consisting of case law and Internal Revenue Service, or IRS, pronouncements concerning the characterization of income derived from time charters and voyage charters as services income for other tax purposes. However, we note that there is also authority which characterizes time charter income as rental income rather than services income for other tax purposes. In the absence of any legal authority specifically relating to the statutory provisions governing PFICs, the IRS or a court could disagree with our position. In addition, although we intend to conduct our affairs in a manner to avoid being classified as a PFIC, we cannot assure you that the nature of our operations will not change in the future.

As discussed more fully below, if we were to be treated as a PFIC for any taxable year which included a United States Holder's holding period in our common shares, then such United States Holder would be subject to different United States federal income taxation rules depending on whether the United States Holder makes an election to treat us as a "qualified electing fund," which election we refer to as a QEF Election. As an alternative to making a QEF election, a United States Holder should be able to make a "mark-to-market" election with respect to our common shares, as discussed below. In addition, if we were to be treated as a PFIC for a taxable year ending on or after December 31, 2013, a United States Holder of our common shares would be required to file an annual information return with the IRS for such year.

United States Holders Making a Timely QEF Election

Pass-Through of Ordinary Earnings and Net Capital Gain. A United States Holder who makes a timely QEF Election with respect to our common shares, or an Electing Holder, would report for United States federal income tax purposes his pro rata share of our "ordinary earnings" (i.e., the net operating income determined under United States federal income tax principles) and our net capital gain, if any, for our taxable year that ends with or within the taxable year of the Electing Holder. Our "net capital gain" is any excess of any of our net long term capital gains over our net short term capital losses and is reported by the Electing Holder as long term capital gain. Our net operating losses or net capital losses would not pass through to the Electing Holder and will not offset our ordinary earnings or net capital gain reportable to Electing Holders in subsequent years (although such losses would ultimately reduce the gain, or increase the loss, if any, recognized by the Electing Holder on the sale of his common shares).

For purposes of calculating our ordinary earnings, the cost of each vessel is depreciated on a straight-line basis over 18 years. Any gain on the sale of a vessel would be treated as ordinary income, rather than capital gain, to the extent of such depreciation deductions with respect to such vessel.

In general, an Electing Holder would not be taxed twice on his share of our income. Thus, distributions received from us by an Electing Holder are excluded from the Electing Holder's gross income to the extent of the Electing Holder's prior inclusions of our ordinary earnings and net capital gain. The Electing Holder's tax basis in his shares would be increased by any amount included in the Electing Holder's income. Distributions received by an Electing Holder, which are not includible in income because they have been previously taxed, would decrease the Electing Holder's tax basis in the common shares. Distributions, if any, in excess of such tax basis would be treated as capital gain (which gain will be treated as long-term capital gain if the Electing Holder held its common shares for more than one year at the time of distribution).

Disposition of Common Shares. An Electing Holder would generally recognize capital gain or loss on the sale or exchange of common shares in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized by the Electing Holder from such sale or exchange and the Electing Holder's tax basis in the common shares. Such gain or loss would generally be treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the Electing Holder's holding period in the common shares at the time of the sale or exchange is more than one year. A United States Holder's ability to deduct capital losses may be limited.

Making a QEF Election. A United States Holder makes a QEF Election for a taxable year by completing and filing IRS Form 8621 (Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund) in accordance with the instructions thereto. If we were aware that we were to be treated as a PFIC for any taxable year, we would provide each United States Holder with all necessary information in order to make the QEF Election described above.

United States Holders Making a Timely Mark-to-Market Election

Mark-to-Market Regime. A United States Holder who does not make a QEF Election may make a "mark-to-market" election under section 1296 of the Code, provided that the common shares are regularly traded on a "qualified exchange." The NYSE, on which the common shares are traded, is a "qualified exchange" for these purposes. A United States Holder who makes a timely mark-to-market election with respect to the common shares would include annually in the United States Holder's income, as ordinary income, any excess of the fair market value of the common shares at the close of the taxable year over the United States Holder's then adjusted tax basis in the common shares. The excess, if any, of the United States Holder's adjusted tax basis at the close of the taxable year over the then fair market value of the common shares would be deductible in an amount equal to the lesser of the amount of the excess or the net mark-to-market gains that the United States Holder included in income in previous years with respect to the common shares. A United States Holder's tax basis in his common shares would be adjusted to reflect any income or loss amount recognized pursuant to the mark-to-market election.

Disposition of Common Shares. A United States Holder who makes a timely mark-to-market election would recognize ordinary income or loss on a sale, exchange or other disposition of the common shares in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized by the United States Holder from such sale, exchange or other disposition and the United States Holder's tax basis in the common shares; provided, however, that any ordinary loss on the sale, exchange or other disposition may not exceed the net mark-to-market gains that the United States Holder included in income in previous years with respect to the common shares. The amount of any loss in excess of such net mark-to market gains is treated as capital loss.

Making the Mark-to-Market Election. A United States Holder makes a mark-to-market election for a taxable year by completing and filing IRS Form 8621 (Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund) in accordance with the instructions thereto.

United States Holders Not Making a Timely QEF Election or Mark-to-Market Election

A United States Holder who does not make a timely QEF Election or a timely mark-to-market election, which we refer to as a Non-Electing Holder, would be subject to special rules with respect to (i) any "excess distribution" (generally, the portion of any distributions received by the Non-Electing Holder on the common shares in a taxable year in excess of 125% of the average annual distributions received by the Non-Electing Holder in the three preceding taxable years, or, if shorter, the Non-Electing Holder's holding period for the common shares), and (ii) any gain realized on the sale or other disposition of common shares. Under these rules, (i) the excess distribution or gain would be allocated ratably over the Non-Electing Holder's holding period for the common shares; (ii) the amount allocated to the current taxable year, and any taxable year prior to the first taxable year in which we were a PFIC, would be taxed as ordinary income; and (iii) the amount allocated to each of the other prior taxable years would be subject to tax at the highest rate of tax in effect for the applicable class of taxpayer for that year, and an interest charge for the deemed tax deferral benefit would be imposed with respect to the resulting tax attributable to each such other taxable year. If a Non-Electing Holder dies while owning common shares, the Non-Electing Holder's successor would be ineligible to receive a step-up in the tax basis of those common shares.

Distributions received by a Non-Electing Holder that are not "excess distributions" would be includible in the gross income of the Non-Electing Holder as dividend income to the extent that such distributions are paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits as determined under United States federal income tax principles. Such dividends would not be eligible to be treated as "qualified dividend income" eligible for preferential tax rates. Distributions in excess of our current or accumulated earnings and profits would be treated first as a return of the United States Holder's tax basis in the common shares (thereby increasing the amount of any gain or decreasing the amount of any loss realized on the subsequent sale or disposition of such common shares) and thereafter as capital gain.

United States Holders Who Acquired Shares Before 2005

We were a PFIC through the 2004 taxable year. Therefore, a United States Holder who acquired our common shares before 2005 may be subject to special rules with respect to our common shares. In particular, a United States Holder who did not make a timely QEF Election or a mark-to-market election may continue to be subject to the PFIC rules with respect to our common shares. Such United States Holders are encouraged to consult their tax advisors regarding the application of these rules as well as the availability of certain elections which may ameliorate the application of these rules.

United States Federal Income Taxation of Non-United States Holders

A beneficial owner of common shares (other than a partnership) that is not a United States Holder is referred to herein as a Non-United States Holder.

Dividends on Common Shares

Non-United States Holders generally will not be subject to United States federal income or withholding tax on dividends received from us with respect to our common shares, unless that income is effectively connected with the Non-United States Holder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States. If the Non-United States Holder is entitled to the benefits of a United States income tax treaty with respect to those dividends, that income is taxable only if it is attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the Non-United States Holder in the United States.

Sale, Exchange or Other Disposition of Common Shares

Non-United States Holders generally will not be subject to United States federal income or withholding tax on any gain realized upon the sale, exchange or other disposition of our common shares, unless:

the gain is effectively connected with the Non-United States Holder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States (and, if the Non-United States Holder is entitled to the benefits of a United States income tax treaty with respect to that gain, that gain is attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the Non-United States Holder in the United States); or

the Non-United States Holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year of disposition and other conditions are met

If the Non-United States Holder is engaged in a United States trade or business for United States federal income tax purposes, the income from the common shares, including dividends and the gain from the sale, exchange or other disposition of the common shares, that is effectively connected with the conduct of that trade or business will generally be subject to regular United States federal income tax in the same manner as discussed in the previous section relating to the taxation of United States Holders. In addition, if you are a corporate Non-United States Holder, your earnings and profits that are attributable to the effectively connected income, subject to certain adjustments, may be subject to an additional branch profits tax at a rate of 30%, or at a lower rate as may be specified by an applicable United States income tax treaty.

Backup Withholding and Information Reporting

In general, dividend payments, or other taxable distributions, made within the United States to you will be subject to information reporting requirements if you are a United States Individual Holder. Such payments may also be subject to backup withholding tax if you are a United States Individual Holder and you:

fail to provide an accurate taxpayer identification number;

are notified by the IRS that you have failed to report all interest or dividends required to be shown on your United States federal income tax returns; or

in certain circumstances, fail to comply with applicable certification requirements.

Non-United States Holders may be required to establish their exemption from information reporting and backup withholding by certifying their status on an IRS Form W-8.

If you are a Non-United States Holder and you sell your common shares to or through a United States office of a broker, the payment of the proceeds is subject to both United States backup withholding and information reporting unless you certify that you are a non-United States person, under penalties of perjury, or you otherwise establish an exemption. If you are a Non-United States Holder and you sell your common shares through a non-United States office of a non-United States broker and the sales proceeds are paid to you outside the United States, then information reporting and backup withholding generally will not apply to that payment. However, information reporting requirements, but not backup withholding, will apply to a payment of sales proceeds, even if that payment is made to you outside the United States, if you sell your common shares through a non-United States office of a broker that is a United States person or has some other contacts with the United States. Such information reporting requirements will not apply, however, if the broker has documentary evidence in his records that you are a non-United States person and certain other conditions are met, or you otherwise establish an exemption.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Rather, you generally may obtain a refund of any amounts withheld under backup withholding rules that exceed your United States federal income tax liability by filing a refund claim with the IRS.

Individuals who are United States Holders (and to the extent specified in applicable Treasury regulations, certain individuals who are Non-United States Holders and certain United States entities) who hold "specified foreign financial assets" (as defined in Section 6038D of the Code) are required to file IRS Form 8938 with information relating to the asset for each taxable year in which the aggregate value of all such assets exceeds \$75,000 at any time during the taxable year or \$50,000 on the last day of the taxable year (or such higher dollar amount as prescribed by applicable Treasury regulations). Specified foreign financial assets would include, among other assets, our common shares, unless the shares are held through an account maintained with a United States financial institution. Substantial penalties apply to any failure to timely file IRS Form 8938, unless the failure is shown to be due to reasonable cause and not due to willful neglect. Additionally, in the event an individual United States Holder (and to the extent specified in applicable Treasury regulations, an individual Non-United States Holder or a United States entity) that is required to file IRS Form 8938 does not file such form, the statute of limitations on the assessment and collection of United States federal income taxes of such holder for the related tax year may not close until three years after the date that the required information is filed. United States Holders (including United States entities) and Non- United States Holders are encouraged consult their own tax advisors regarding their reporting obligations under this legislation.

In addition to the tax consequences discussed above, we may be subject to tax in one or more other jurisdictions where we conduct activities. The amount of any such tax imposed upon our operations may be material.

The above mentioned tax considerations does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to purchase, own or dispose of the shares. Shareholders who wish to clarify their own tax situation should consult and rely upon their own tax advisors.

Other Tax Considerations

In addition to the tax consequences discussed above, we may be subject to tax in one or more other jurisdictions where we conduct activities. The amount of any such tax imposed upon our operations may be material.

F. Dividends and Paying Agents

Not applicable.

G. Statement by Experts

Not applicable.

H. Documents on Display

We are subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. In accordance with these requirements we file reports and other information with the SEC. These materials, including this annual report and the accompanying exhibits may be inspected and copied at the public reference facilities maintained by the SEC at 100 F Street, NE, Room 1580, Washington, D.C. 20549. The SEC maintains a website (http://www.sec.gov) that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information that we and other registrants have filed electronically with the SEC. Our filings are also available on our website at www.nat.bm. This web address is provided as an inactive textual reference only. Information contained on our website does not constitute part of this annual report.

Shareholders may also request a copy of our filings at no cost, by writing or telephoning us at the following address:

Nordic American Tankers Limited LOM Building 27 Reid Street Hamilton, HM11, Bermuda. Tel: +1 441 292 7202 Fax: +1 441 292 3266

I. Subsidiary Information

Not applicable.

ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

The Company is exposed to market risk from changes in interest rates related to the variable rate of the Company's borrowings under our Credit Facility.

Amounts borrowed under the Credit Facility bear interest at a rate equal to LIBOR plus a margin. Increasing interest rates could affect our future profitability. In certain situations, the Company may enter into financial instruments to reduce the risk associated with fluctuations in interest rates.

A 100 basis point increase in LIBOR would have resulted in an increase of approximately \$3.9 million in our interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2016.

The Company is exposed to the spot market. Historically, the tanker markets have been volatile as a result of the many conditions and factors that can affect the price, supply and demand for tanker capacity. Changes in demand for transportation of oil over longer distances and supply of tankers to carry that oil may materially affect our revenues, profitability and cash flows. All of our vessels are currently operated in the spot market through a cooperative arrangement. We believe that over time, spot employment generates premium earnings compared to longer-term employment.

We estimate that during 2016, a \$1,000 per day per vessel decrease in the spot market rate would have decreased our voyage revenue by approximately \$9.2 million.

ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES

Not applicable.

ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS

Not applicable.

ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

A. Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Pursuant to Rules 13a-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"), the Company's management, under the supervision and with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2016. The term disclosure controls and procedures means controls and other procedures of an issuer that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the issuer in the reports that it files or submits under the Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by an issuer in the reports that it files or submits under the Act is accumulated and communicated to the issuer's management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

Based on their evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, due to a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting as described below, our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of December 31, 2016. In light of the material weakness in internal control over financial reporting, we completed substantive procedures, including a full detailed review of calculations and budgeting of the analysis prior to filing this Annual Report on Form 20-F.

B. Management's annual report on internal control over financial reporting.

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) or 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to our management and Board of Directors regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of published financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets;

provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorization of our management and directors; and

provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective may not prevent or detect misstatements and can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

Based on criteria in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission the evaluation of our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, concluded that the Company did not maintain effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016 due to the material weakness described below.

Determining the factors needed in order to comply with ASU 2014-15, Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern:

The Company lacked effective controls to ensure the proper application of ASU 2014-15, *Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern*, related to the identification and disclosure of matters relevant to the presentation of financial statements under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. To comply with ASU 2014-15, the factors that might indicate substantial doubt about an entity's ability to continue for at least the twelve-month period from the date of approval of its annual report need to be identified and addressed or disclosed, and management's plan to deal with such matters. The Company determined it did not have a process in place to ensure all those factors were identified and ensure that the appropriate actions were in place and correctly disclosed in the consolidated financial statements.

The resultant deficiencies in disclosure were identified and corrected before issuing the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016. The Company obtained a waiver related to the minimum value security ratio clause under its debt facilities, effective for the required period, and disclosures were amended accordingly.

The Company is evaluating the material weakness and developing measures and controls that will ensure that changes in facts and circumstances are timely included in analyses to prevent a re-occurrence of such a deficiency in the future. The remediation plan will include the following actions:

Implement additional monitoring controls through revising and formalizing the processes of going concern analysis, and;

Enhance the formality and rigor of review procedures and models used to confirm going concern for at least a the twelve-month period from issuance of reporting.

The Company is committed to maintaining an effective internal control environment, and although they have made process in this area, additional steps need to be taken, as indicated above, and sufficient time needs to elapse before management can conclude that the newly implement controls are operating effectively and that the material weakness has been adequately remediate.

C. Attestation report of the registered public accounting firm.

The Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016 has been audited by KPMG AS, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report included in this annual report.

D. Changes in internal control over financial reporting.

There have been no changes in internal controls over financial reporting that occurred during the year covered by this annual report that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal controls over financial reporting.

ITEM 16. RESERVED

ITEM 16A. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT

The Board of Directors has determined that Mr. Ugland, who serves as Chairman of the Audit Committee, qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" under SEC rules, and that Mr. Ugland is "independent" under applicable NYSE rules and SEC standards.

ITEM 16B. CODE OF ETHICS

The Company has adopted a code of ethics that applies to all of the Company's employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller. The code of ethics may be downloaded at our website (www.nat.bm). Additionally, any person, upon request, may ask for a hard copy or an electronic file of the code of ethics. If we make any substantive amendment to the code of ethics or grant any waivers, including any implicit waiver, from a provision of our code of ethics, we will disclose the nature of that amendment or waiver on our website. During the year ended December 31, 2016, no such amendment was made or waiver granted.

ITEM 16C. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

A. Audit Fees

Our Board of Directors has established preapproval and procedures for the engagement of the Company's independent public accounting firms for all audit and non-audit services. The following table sets forth, for the two most recent fiscal years, the aggregate fees billed for professional services rendered by our principal accountant, KPMG AS, for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively, for the audit of the Company's annual financial statements and services provided by the principal accountant in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016 FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015	\$ \$	810,434 508,370
B. Audit-Related Fees		
FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016	\$	0
FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015	\$	0

C. Tax Fees

Not applicable.

D. All Other Fees

Not applicable.

E. Audit Committee's Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

Our audit committee pre-approves all audit, audit-related and non-audit services not prohibited by law to be performed by our independent auditors and associated fees prior to the engagement of the independent auditor with respect to such services.

F. Not applicable.

ITEM 16D. EXEMPTIONS FROM THE LISTING STANDARDS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEES

Not applicable.

ITEM 16E. PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES BY THE ISSUER AND AFFILIATED PERSONS.

Not applicable.

ITEM 16F. CHANGE IN REGISTRANT'S CERTIFYING ACCOUNTANT.

Not applicable.

ITEM 16G. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Pursuant to an exception for foreign private issuers, we, as a Bermuda company, are not required to comply with the corporate governance practices followed by U.S. companies under the NYSE listing standards. We believe that our established practices in the area of corporate governance are in line with the spirit of the NYSE standards and provide adequate protection to our shareholders.

There are four significant differences between our corporate governance practices and the NYSE standards applicable to listed U.S. companies. The NYSE requires that non-management directors meet regularly in executive sessions without management. The NYSE also requires that all independent directors meet in an executive session at least once a year. As permitted under Bermuda law and our bye-laws, our non-management directors do not regularly hold executive sessions without management and we do not expect them to do so in the future. The NYSE requires that a listed U.S. company have a nominating/corporate governance committee of independent directors and a committee charter specifying the purpose, duties and evaluation procedures of the committee. As permitted under Bermuda law and our bye-laws, we do not currently have a nominating or corporate governance committee. The NYSE requires, among other things, that a listed U.S. company have an audit committee with a minimum of three members. As permitted by Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, our audit committee consists of two independent members of our Board of Directors. The NYSE requires U.S. companies to adopt and disclose corporate governance guidelines. The guidelines must address, among other things: director qualification standards, director responsibilities, director access to management and independent advisers, director compensation, director orientation and continuing education, management succession and an annual performance evaluation. We are not required to adopt such guidelines under Bermuda law and we have not adopted such guidelines

ITEM 16H. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE

Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

See Item 18.

ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial information required by this Item is set forth on pages F-1 to F-26 filed as part of this annual report.

ITEM 19. EXHIBITS

- 1.1 Memorandum of Association of the Company incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 17, 2012.
- 1.2 Bye-Laws of the Company incorporated by reference to Form 6-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 18, 2012.
- 2.1 Form of Share Certificate incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 17, 2012.
- 4.1 Restated Management Agreement dated June 30, 2004, between Scandic American Shipping Ltd. and Nordic American Tanker Shipping Limited, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 30, 2005.
- 4.2 Amendment to Restated Management Agreement dated October 12, 2004, between Scandic American Shipping Ltd. and Nordic American Tanker Shipping Limited, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 30, 2005.
- 4.3 Amendment to Restated Management Agreement dated October 12, 2004, between Scandic American Shipping Ltd. and Nordic American Tanker Shipping Limited, incorporated by reference to Form 6-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 29, 2004.
- 4.4 Amendment to Restated Management Agreement dated April 29, 2005, between Scandic American Shipping Ltd. and Nordic American Tanker Shipping Limited, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2007.
- 4.5 Amendment to Restated Management Agreement dated November 19, 2005, between Scandic American Shipping Ltd. and Nordic American Tanker Shipping Limited incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission April 17, 2012.
- 4.6 Amendment to Restated Management Agreement dated May 3, 2008, between Scandic American Shipping Ltd. and Nordic American Tanker Shipping Limited incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 9, 2008.
- 4.7 Amendment to Restated Management Agreement dated May 31, 2009, between Scandic American Shipping Ltd. and Nordic American Tanker Shipping Limited incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 24, 2010.

4.8 Amendment to Restated Management Agreement dated July 1, 2010, between Scandic American Shipping Ltd. and Nordic American Tanker Shipping Limited incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 17, 2012. 4.9 Amendment to Restated Management Agreement dated December 1, 2011 between Scandic American Shipping Ltd. and Nordic American Tankers Limited incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.9 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 17, 2012. Amendment to Restated Management Agreement dated January 10, 2013 between Scandic American Shipping Ltd. and Nordic American Tankers Limited incorporated by 4.10 reference to Exhibit 4.14 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 19, 2013. Amended and Restated 2011 Equity Incentive Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.14 to the Company's annual report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended 4.14 December 31, 2015 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 23, 2016. 8.1 Subsidiaries of Nordic American Tankers Limited 12.1 Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of the Chief Executive Officer. 12.2 Rule 13a-14(a) /15d-14(a) Certification of the Chief Financial Officer. 13.1 Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. 13.2 Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. 15.1 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm - KPMG AS. 15.2 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm - Deloitte AS. 15.3 Consent of Fearnley's Consolidated Financial Statements of Nordic American Offshore Ltd. 15.4 101.INS XBRL Instance Document 101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document 101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Calculation Linkbase Document 101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Definition Linkbase Document 101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Label Linkbase Document 101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Presentation Linkbase Document 71

SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F	F and has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf
	NORDIC AMERICAN TANKERS LIMITED
/s/Herbjørn Hansson	May 1, 2017
Name: Herbjørn Hansson	
Title: Chairman, President, and Chief Executive Officer	

NORDIC AMERICAN TANKERS LIMITED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Financial Statements of Nordic American Tankers Limited	
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM – KPMG AS	F-1
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM – KPMG AS	F-2
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM – Deloitte AS	F-3
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014	F-5
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2016 and 2015	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014	F-7
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014	F-8
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-9

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Shareholders Nordic American Tankers Limited:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Nordic American Tankers Limited and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive (loss) income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2016. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Nordic American Tankers Limited and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2016, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for debt issuance costs effective January 1, 2015 due to the adoption of FASB ASU 2015-03, Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Nordic American Tankers Limited's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated May 1, 2017, expressed an adverse opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/KPMG AS

Oslo, Norway May 1, 2017

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Shareholders Nordic American Tankers Limited:

We have audited Nordic American Tankers Limited's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Nordic American Tankers Limited's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. A material weakness related to ineffective controls to ensure the proper application of ASU 2014-15, *Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern*, related to the evaluation and presentation of matters relevant to the Company's ability to continue as a going concern within one year from the date of issuance of the financial statements has been identified and included in management's assessment. We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Nordic American Tankers Limited and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive (loss) income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2016 of Nordic American Tankers Limited. This material weakness was considered in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the 2016 consolidated financial statements, and this report does not affect our report dated May 1, 2017, which expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

In our opinion, because of the effect of the aforementioned material weakness on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria, Nordic American Tankers Limited has not maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

/s/KPMG AS

Oslo, Norway May 1, 2017

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Nordic American Tankers Limited Hamilton, Bermuda

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statement of operations, consolidated statement of comprehensive loss, consolidated statement of shareholders' equity, and consolidated statement of cash flows of Nordic American Tankers Limited and subsidiaries (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2014. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations and cash flows of Nordic American Tankers Limited and subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2014, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

As discussed in Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, the accompanying 2014 financial statements have been retrospectively adjusted for the accounting change in the investment in Nordic American Offshore Ltd.

/s/ Deloitte AS

Oslo, Norway March 27, 2015

March 23, 2016 as to Note 4

NORDIC AMERICAN TANKERS LIMITED

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016, 2015 AND 2014

 $All\,figures\,in\,\,USD\,'000,\,except\,share\,and\,per\,share\,amount$

	Year	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014	
Voyage Revenues	357,451	445,738	351,049	
Voyage Expenses	(125,987)	(158,656)	(199,430)	
Vessel Operating Expenses	(80,266)	(66,589)	(62,500)	
General and Administrative Expenses	(12,296)	(9,790)	(14,863)	
Depreciation Expense	(90,889)	(82,610)	(80,531)	
Received Settlement	5,328	-	-	
Fees for Provided Services		<u>-</u>	1,500	
Net Operating Income (Loss)	53,341	128,093	(4,775)	
Interest Income	215	114	181	
Interest Expenses	(11,170)	(10,855)	(12,244)	
Gain on Shares	-	-	3,286	
Other Financial Expenses	(98)	(167)	(1,126)	
Total Other Expenses	(11,053)	(10,908)	(9,903)	
Net Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes and Equity Income (Loss)	42,288	117,185	(14,678)	
Income Tax Expense	(102)	(96)	(47)	
Equity (Loss) Income	(46,642)	(2,462)	1,559	
Net (Loss) Income	(4,456)	114,627	(13,166)	
Basic and Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share	(0.05)	1.29	(0.15)	
Basic and Diluted Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding	92,531,001	89,182,001	85,401,179	
Cash Dividends per Share	1.37	1.38	0.61	

 $\label{thm:companying} \textit{The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements}.$

NORDIC AMERICAN TANKERS LIMITED
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS) INCOME FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016, 2015 AND 2014
All figures in USD '000, except share and per share amount

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Net (Loss) Income	(4,456)	114,627	(13,166)
Other Comprehensive Loss Current Period			
Translation Differences	29	(326)	(425)
Unrealized (Loss) Gain on Defined benefit plan	(94)	192	(253)
Other Comprehensive Loss	(65)	(134)	(678)
Total Comprehensive (Loss) Income	(4,521)	114,493	(13,844)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

NORDIC AMERICAN TANKERS LIMITED

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2016 AND 2015

All figures in USD '000, except share and per share amount

Assets 2016 2015 Current Assets 32,70 29,889 Accounts Receivable. Net 17,487 28,000 Accounts Receivable. Related Parry 553 596 Prepail Expensed 4,840 4,372 Inventory 20,856 14,843 Ovagaes in Pogress 5,610 37,353 Other Current Assets 2,93 31,255 Total Current Assets 163,709 118,179 Non-Current Assets 82,130 64,000 Codo-Will 1,559,919 962,685 Deposits paid for Vessels 82,130 64,000 Good-Will 1,879 18,979 Investment in Nordic American Offshore Ltd 16,559 64,877 Other Non-Current Assets 1,186,995 1,21,915 Total Assets 1,186,995 1,221,915 Loughties and Shareholders' Equit 42,94 4,247 Current Liabilities 9,583 7,054 Current Liabilities 9,583 7,054 Accurend Liabilities 4,244		As of Decemb	er 31,
Cash and Cash Equivalents 12,76 29,889 Accounts Receivable, Related Parry 53 596 Pepal Expense 4,48 4,372 Investory 20,886 14,432 Investory 20,886 14,373 Ovages in Progres 35,35 3,325 Other Current Assets 2,493 3,125 Total Current Assets 16,309 18,179 Non-Current Assets 10,580,49 90,858 Sess, Net 10,810 90,809 Goodwill 18,09 18,079 Obeysity and for Vessels 18,00 18,00 Obeysity and for Vessels 18,00 18,00 Obeysity and for Vessels 18,00	Assets	2016	2015
Accounts Receivable, Related Party 53 506 Accounts Receivable, Related Party 20.86 4.48 4.72 Accounts Receivable, Related Party 20.86 4.48 4.72 Inventory 20.86 1.438 3.53 Voyages in Progress 3.5.61 3.5.33 3.53 Other Current Assets 2.493 3.125 Total Current Assets 1.05.804 962.08 Sessle, Net 8.2130 6.000 Goodwill 8.19.9 18.079 Investing In Nordic American Offshore Ltd 1.55.9 4.87 Other Non-Current Assets 1.05.87 1.047 Total Assets 1.186.195 1.121.018 Total Assets 1.186.195 1.121.018 Total Assets 1.186.195 1.121.018 Total Current Lashities 1.186.195 1.121.018 Accounts Payable 4.294 4.247 Accumed Noyage Expenses 9.29.83 7.03 Accumed Liabilities 7.648 9.75 Total Current Liabilities	Current Assets		·
Accounts Receivable, Related Party 58 96 Prepaid Expense 4,88 4,372 Inventory 20,86 14,843 Ovages in Progres 20,80 37,325 Other Current Assets 2,93 3,125 Total Current Assets 15,50 18,70 Non-Current Assets 10,50,00 6,00 Coposity and for Vesels 8,21 6,00 Gowill 1,879 18,70 Obey State In Nordic American Offshore Ltd 10,87 1,210 Other Current Assets 10,87 1,210 Total Assets 10,87 1,210 Total Assets 10,87 1,210 Total Assets 10,87 1,210 Total Assets 1,249 1,220 Total Assets 2,34 1,220 Total Assets 3,83 1,20 Total Assets 4,24 4,24 Accepted Liabilities 2,52 2,85 Accepted Liabilities 42,24 3,57 Engerter Comment Liabilities<	Cash and Cash Equivalents	82,170	29,889
Prepair Expenses 4,480 4,727 Inventory 20,886 3,543 Voyages in Progress 3,561 37,353 Other Current Assets 2,993 3,123 Total Current Assets 163,709 118,179 Non-Current Assets 1,105,049 962,685 Deposits paid for Vessels 82,130 64,000 Goodwill 18,799 18,979 Investigation of Vessels 10,487 10,487 Goodwill on French Assets 10,487 10,487 Other Non-Current Assets 10,487 10,487 Total Assets 1,186,195 1,121,015 Total Assets 1,186,195 1,121,015 Total Assets 2,136,195 1,237,194 Accounts Payable 4,247 4,247 Accured Voyage Expenses 9,583 7,038 Accured Voyage Expenses 9,583 7,038 Accured Voyage Expenses 9,583 7,038 Accurrent Liabilities 1,510 1,30 Total Current Liabilities 42,22 <td>Accounts Receivable, Net</td> <td>17,487</td> <td>28,001</td>	Accounts Receivable, Net	17,487	28,001
liventry 20,886 14,843 Voyages in Progress 35,610 37,873 Other Current Assets 2,493 3,128 Total Current Assets 105,000 118,179 Vessels, Net 1,058,049 60,000 Goodwill 18,799 18,979 Deposits paid for Vessels 10,580 64,877 Other Non-Current Assets 10,487 10,470 Total Non-Current Assets 10,487 10,470 Total Assets 1,186,195 121,101 Total Assets 1,186,195 121,101 Total Assets 1,186,195 121,101 Total Assets 1,186,195 121,101 Total Assets 2,125 1,186,195 Account Spayable 4,294 4,247 Accounted Noyage Expenses 9,533 7,035 Accounted Liabilities 2,152 20,835 Accured Avoyage Expenses 9,533 7,035 Accured Avoyage Expenses 9,533 7,035 Accured Liabilities 1,252 20,835	Accounts Receivable, Related Party	583	596
Vogaes in Progress 35,610 37,353 31,255	Prepaid Expenses	4,480	4,372
Othe Current Assets 2,49 3,125 Total Current Assets 16,709 118,179 Non-Current Assets 18,899 96,2685 Uessels, Net 18,999 18,999 18,999 Good of Order of Assets 18,999 18,999 18,999 Owner In Mordic American Offshore Ltd 16,851 16,871 10,472 10,473 10,474 10,474 10,474 10,474 10,474 10,474 10,474 10,474 10,474 10,474 10,474 10,474 10,474 10,474	Inventory	20,886	14,843
Total Current Assets 118,179 Non-Current Assets 1,058,049 96,2685 Cessels, Net 82,130 64,000 Codwill 18,79 18,79 Code May Current Assets 10,87 10,47 Total Assets 1,186,195 1,21,015 Total Assets 1,186,195 1,21,015 Total Assets 1,186,195 1,21,015 Total Assets 1,186,195 1,21,015 Total Assets 4,249 1,23,019 Counts Assets 4,249 4,247 Accomed Labilities 4,249 9,573 Accumed Labilities 4,249 3,573 Deferent Compensation Liabilitie 44,249 3,574 Total Assets 4,249 3,574 Total Assets 4,249 3,574	Voyages in Progress	35,610	37,353
Non-Current Asset 1,058,049 96,2685 Vessels, Net 82,130 64,000 Goodwill 18,979 18,979 Investment in Nordic American Offshore Ltd 10,877 10,487 Other Non-Current Assets 10,487 10,417 Total Asset 1,186,105 1,213,018 Total Assets 1,186,105 1,213,018 Total Assets 1,186,105 1,239,194 Labilities 4,294 4,247 Accreated Nogale Expenses 9,583 3,703 Accreated Nogae Expense 9,583 3,703 Accreated Josephses 9,583 2,703 Accreated Compensation Liability 1,649 9,57 Total Current Liabilities 44,282 34,588 Pelerred Compensation Liability 447,330 337,618 Total Non-Current Liabilities 1,020 337,618 Commitment and Contingeries 1 1 Commitment and Contingeries 1 1 Sarcelate Liabilities 1,020 82 <td>Other Current Assets</td> <td>2,493</td> <td>3,125</td>	Other Current Assets	2,493	3,125
Vessels, Net 1,058,049 962,685 Deposits paid for Vessels 82,130 64,000 Goodwill 18,979 18,979 Investment in Nordic American Offshore Ltd 16,550 64,877 Other Non-Current Assets 10,487 10,474 Total Assets 1,186,195 1,121,015 Total Assets 1,349,004 1,239,104 Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity Urrent Liabilities 4,294 4,247 Accounts Payable 4,294 4,247 Accrued Liabilities 7,648 9,575 Total Current Liabilities 7,648 9,575 Total Current Liabilities 42,924 4,247 Accrued Liabilities 7,648 9,577 Total Current Liabilities 42,820 324,568 Deferrent Debt (1) 442,820 324,568 Deferrent Compensation Liability 45,330 337,614 Total Non-Current Liabilities 1,500 45 Commitment and Contingencies . . Shareholders'	Total Current Assets	163,709	118,179
Deposits paid for Vessels 82,10 64,000 Goodwill 18,799 18,979 Investment in Nordic American Offshore Ltd 16,550 64,877 Other Non-Current Assets 10,487 10,474 Total Non-Current Assets 1,349,004 1,239,104 Total Assets 1,349,004 1,239,104 Labilities and Sharcholders' Equity Urrent Liabilities 4,249 4,247 Accrued Voage Expense 9,583 7,035 Accrued Voage Expenses 9,583 7,048 9,577 Total Current Liabilities 7,648 9,577 Total Current Liabilities 442,820 32,858 Long-Term Debt (1) 442,820 32,858 Deferred Compensation Liability 41,510 13,046 Total Non-Current Liabilities 1,51,040 337,614 Total Non-Current Liabilities 1,52 337,614 Total Non-Current Liabilities 1,50 36,00 Total Non-Current Liabilities 1,50 36,00 Total Non-Current Liabilities	Non-Current Assets		
Godwill 18,979 18,979 Investment in Nordic American Offshore Ltd 16,550 6,878 Other Non-Current Assets 10,487 10,474 Total Assets 1,186,195 1,121,015 Total Assets 1,349,004 1,239,194 Labilities and Sharcholders' Equity Current Liabilities Kecomuts Payable 4,249 4,247 Accrued Voyage Expenses 9,583 7,035 Accrued Liabilities 7,648 9,577 Total Current Liabilities 42,820 324,588 Deg-Term Debt (1) 442,820 324,588 Deferred Compensation Liability 445,30 337,618 Total Non-Current Liabilities 447,30 337,618 Total Non-Current Liabilities 447,30 337,618 Total Year Liabilities 457,30 337,618 Total Year Liabilities 457,30 337,618 Total Year Liabilities 1,00 82 Deferred Compensation Liability 1,00 82 Total Year Liabilities 1,	Vessels, Net	1,058,049	962,685
Investment in Nordic American Offshore Ltd 16,550 64,877 Other Non-Current Assets 10,487 10,474 Total Non-Current Assets 1,186,155 1,121,015 Total Assets 1,349,004 1,239,194 Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity Current Liabilities Accounts Payable 4,294 4,247 Accounts Payable 4,294 9,583 7,035 Accrued Liabilities 7,648 9,577 Total Current Liabilities 21,525 20,889 Long-Term Debt (1) 442,820 34,568 Deferred Compensation Liability 442,820 34,568 Deferred Compensation Liabilities 1,510 13,046 Total Non-Current Liabilities 457,330 337,614 Commitment and Contingencies - - Sarcholders' Equity - - Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 per Share - - 18,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued	Deposits paid for Vessels	82,130	64,000
Other Non-Current Assets 10,487 10,120,105 Total Non-Current Assets 1,186,195 1,21,015 Total Assets 1,349,004 1,239,104 Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity Urrent Liabilities Accounts Payable 4,294 4,247 Account Ayogae Expenses 9,583 7,055 Accrued Liabilities 9,583 7,055 Total Current Liabilities 21,525 20,859 Long-Term Debt (1) 442,80 324,568 Deferred Compensation Liability 442,80 337,618 Total Non-Current Liabilities 457,33 337,618 Commitment and Contingencies 3 3 Shareholders' Equity Commitment and Contingencies 1 1 Shareholders' Equity 1 8 Schereholders' Equity 1 8 Commitment and Contingencies 1 1 Schereholders' Equity 1 8 Commitment and Contingencies 1 8 Schereholders' Equit	Goodwill	18,979	18,979
Total Non-Current Assets 1,186,195 1,121,015 Total Assets 1,349,004 1,239,104 Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity Urent Liabilities Accounts Payable 4,294 4,247 Accound Liabilities 9,583 7,035 Accound Liabilities 7,648 9,577 Total Current Liabilities 21,525 20,859 Long-Term Debt (1) 442,802 324,568 Defered Compensition Liability 14,510 337,614 Total Non-Current Liabilities 457,330 337,614 Commitment and Contingencies 2 - Charecter Liabilities 1,020 337,614 Shareholder's Equity Commitment and Contingencies 1,020 82 Chareholder's Equity Solutional Paid-In Capital 2,102 82 Contributed Surplus 64,047 766,122 Ontributed Surplus 64,047 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss 1,02 887,721 To	Investment in Nordic American Offshore Ltd	16,550	64,877
Total Assets 1,349,04 1,239,194 Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity Current Liabilities 4,294 4,247 Accrued Vayage Expenses 9,583 7,038 9,573 Accrued Liabilities 7,648 9,577 Total Current Liabilities 42,282 324,588 Defered Compensation Liability 445,30 334,614 Total Non-Current Liabilities 457,30 337,614 Commitment and Contingencis 5 - Shareholders' Equity Common Stock, Par Values Stoll per Share 80,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 and an analysis of the storm of the stor	Other Non-Current Assets	10,487	10,474
Total Assets 1,349,04 1,239,194 Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity Current Liabilities 4,294 4,247 Accrued Vayage Expenses 9,583 7,038 9,573 Accrued Liabilities 7,648 9,577 Total Current Liabilities 42,282 324,588 Defered Compensation Liability 445,30 334,614 Total Non-Current Liabilities 457,30 337,614 Commitment and Contingencis 5 - Shareholders' Equity Common Stock, Par Values Stoll per Share 80,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 and an analysis of the storm of the stor	Total Non-Current Assets	1,186,195	1,121,015
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity Current Liabilities Cur	Total Assets		
Current Liabilities 4,294 4,247 Accorated Voyage Expenses 9,583 7,035 Accrued Liabilities 7,648 9,577 Total Current Liabilities 21,525 20,859 Long-Term Debt (1) 442,820 324,568 Deferred Compensation Liability 14,510 13,046 Total Non-Current Liabilities 457,330 337,614 Commitment and Contingencies - - Shareholders' Equity - - Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 per Share 1,020 82 180,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 1,020 82 Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 82 Additional Paid-In Capital 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) 972 Accumulated Deficit 4,4456 4,4456 Total Shareholders' Equity 87,1049 880,721			-,,
Current Liabilities 4,294 4,247 Accorated Voyage Expenses 9,583 7,035 Accrued Liabilities 7,648 9,577 Total Current Liabilities 21,525 20,859 Long-Term Debt (1) 442,820 324,568 Deferred Compensation Liability 14,510 13,046 Total Non-Current Liabilities 457,330 337,614 Commitment and Contingencies - - Shareholders' Equity - - Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 per Share 1,020 82 180,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 1,020 82 Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 82 Additional Paid-In Capital 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) 972 Accumulated Deficit 4,4456 4,4456 Total Shareholders' Equity 87,1049 880,721	Liabilities and Sharahalders' Fauity		
Accounts Payable 4,294 4,247 Accrued Voyage Expenses 9,583 7,035 Accrued Liabilities 7,648 9,577 Total Current Liabilities 21,525 20,859 Long-Term Debt (1) 442,820 324,568 Deferred Compensation Liability 14,510 13,046 Total Non-Current Liabilities 457,330 337,614 Commitment and Contingencies - - Shareholders' Equity - - Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 per Share 1,020 892 2015. 235,050 114,679 Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 Contributed Surplus 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) (972) Accumulated Deficit (4,455) 487,049 Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721			
Accrued Voyage Expenses 9,583 7,035 Accrued Liabilities 7,648 9,577 Total Current Liabilities 21,525 20,859 Long-Term Debt (1) 442,820 324,568 Deferred Compensation Liability 14,510 13,046 Total Non-Current Liabilities 457,330 337,614 Commitment and Contingencies - - Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 per Share 80,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2015. 1,020 892 Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 Contributed Surplus 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) (972) Accumulated Deficit (4,456) 451,049 880,721 Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721		4 294	4 247
Accrued Liabilities 7,648 9,577 Total Current Liabilities 21,525 20,859 Long-Term Debt (1) 442,820 324,568 Deferred Compensation Liability 14,510 13,046 Total Non-Current Liabilities 457,330 337,614 Shareholders' Equity Commitment and Contingencies - - Chareholders' Equity - - Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 per Share 80,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2015 1,020 892 Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 Contributed Surplus 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) (972) Accumulated Deficit (4,456) Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721		, .	
Total Current Liabilities 21,525 20,859 Long-Term Debt (1) 442,820 324,568 Deferred Compensation Liability 14,510 13,046 Total Non-Current Liabilities 457,330 337,614 Commitment and Contingencies - - Shareholders' Equity - - Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 per Share 50,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2015. 1,020 892 Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 Contributed Surplus 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss 61,037 972 Accumulated Deficit (4,456) 450,000 Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721			
Long-Term Debt (1)			
Deferred Compensation Liability 14,510 13,046 Total Non-Current Liabilities 457,330 337,614 Commitment and Contingencies - - Shareholders' Equity \$82 180,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2015 \$82 \$82 2015. 1,020 892 Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 Contributed Surplus 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) 972) Accumulated Deficit (4,456) Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721	Total Cult Cit Liabilities	21,525	20,037
Deferred Compensation Liability 14,510 13,046 Total Non-Current Liabilities 457,330 337,614 Commitment and Contingencies - - Shareholders' Equity \$82 180,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2015 \$82 \$82 2015. 1,020 892 Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 Contributed Surplus 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) 972) Accumulated Deficit (4,456) Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721	Long Town Polit (1)	442 820	224 569
Total Non-Current Liabilities 457,330 337,614 Commitment and Contingencies - - Shareholders' Equity Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 per Share 87 1,020 892 180,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2015 1,020 892 Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 Contributed Surplus 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) (972) Accumulated Deficit (4,456) Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721			
Commitment and Contingencies - - Shareholders' Equity Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 per Share 180,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2015. 1,020 892 Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 Contributed Surplus 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) (972) Accumulated Deficit (4,456) Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721	1		
Shareholders' Equity Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 per Share 180,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 1,020 892 Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 Contributed Surplus 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) (972) Accumulated Deficit (4,456) Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721	Total Non-Current Liabilities	457,330	337,014
Shareholders' Equity Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 per Share 180,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 1,020 892 Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 Contributed Surplus 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) (972) Accumulated Deficit (4,456) Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721	Committee and Continuous and		
Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 per Share 180,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 1,020 892 Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 Contributed Surplus 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) (972) Accumulated Deficit (4,456) Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721	Communent and Contingencies	•	-
Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 per Share 180,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 1,020 892 Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 Contributed Surplus 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) (972) Accumulated Deficit (4,456) Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721	Sharabaldars' Fauity		
180,000,000 authorized 101,969,666 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2016 and 89,182,001 issued and outstanding at December 31, 1,020 892 Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 Contributed Surplus 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) (972) Accumulated Deficit (4,456) Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721			
2015. 1,020 892 Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 Contributed Surplus 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) (972) Accumulated Deficit (4,456) Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721			
Additional Paid-In Capital 235,050 114,679 Contributed Surplus 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) (972) Accumulated Deficit (4,456) Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721		1.020	892
Contributed Surplus 640,472 766,122 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) (972) Accumulated Deficit (4,456) Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721			
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (1,037) (972) Accumulated Deficit (4,456) Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721			,
Accumulated Deficit (4,456) Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721			
Total Shareholders' Equity 871,049 880,721			(712)
			880,721
	Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	1,349,904	1,239,194

(1) Long-Term Debt consists of outstanding amounts on the Credit Facility less unamortized deferred financing cost. Outstanding amounts on the Credit Facility were \$447,000 and \$330,000 as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Please see note 2 to these Consolidated Financial Statements describing the effects of the accounting principle change covering the deferred financing cost.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

	Number of Shares	Treasury Shares	Common Stock	Additional Paid-In Capital	Contributed Surplus	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Total Shareholders' Equity
Balance at December 31, 2013	75,359,001	23,000	754	208,240	751,567	(160)	(105,417)	854,984
Accumulated coverage of loss as of December 31, 2013	-	-	-	-	(105,417)	-	105,417	-
Net Loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,166)	(13,166)
Common Shares Repurchased – 2011 Equity Incentive Plan	(10,000)	10,000	-	(99)	-	-	-	(99)
Common Shares Distributed – 2011 Equity Incentive Plan	33,000	(33,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Common Shares Issued, net of \$0.2 million issuance cost	13,800,000	_	138	113.295	_	_	_	113,433
Reduction of share premium	-	-	-	(208,240)	208,240	-	-	-
Other Comprehensive Loss	-	-	-	-	-	(678)	-	(678)
Share Based Compensation	-	-	-	1,096	-	-	-	1,096
Dividends paid					(66,658)			(66,658)
Balance at December 31, 2014	89,182,001	-	892	114,291	787,732	(838)	(13,166)	888,911
Accumulated coverage of loss as of								
December 31, 2014	-	-	-	-	(13,166)	-	13,166	-
Net Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,627	114,627
Other Comprehensive Loss	-	-	-	-	-	(134)	-	(134)
Share Based Compensation	-	-	-	388	-	-	-	388
Dividends Paid					(8,444)		(114,627)	(123,071)
Balance at December 31, 2015	89,182,001		892	114,679	766,122	(972)		880,721
Net Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,456)	(4,456)
Common Shares Distributed – 2011								
Equity Incentive Plan	137,665	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Common Shares Issued, net of \$0.4								
million issuance cost	12,650,000	-	127	119,942	-	-	-	120,068
Other Comprehensive Loss	-	-	-	-	-	(65)	-	(60)
Share Based Compensation	-	-	-	429	-	-	-	429
Forfeited shares – 2011 Equity Incentive Plan		13,500						
Dividends Paid					(125,650)			(125,650)
Balance at December 31, 2016	101,969,666	13,500	1,020	235,050	640,472	(1,037)	(4,456)	871,049

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

All figures in USD '000

	Year	Ended December 31,	
Cash Flows from Operating Activities	2016	2015	2014
Net Income (Loss)	(4,456)	114,627	(13,166)
Reconciliation of Net Loss to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activates			
Depreciation Expense	90,889	82,610	80,531
Equity Loss (Income)	46,642	2,462	(1,497)
Return on Investment	-	-	1,929
Drydock Expenditure	(15,382)	(11,450)	(5,346)
Amortization of Deferred Finance Costs	1,382	1,240	1,228
Deferred Compensation Liability	1,369	324	782
Share-based Compensation	430	388	997
Gain on Equity Method Investment	-	-	(3,285)
Adjustment of warrants to fair value	-	-	915
Other, net	33	(61)	(37)
Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities			
Accounts Receivables	10,084	(11,832)	3,539
Accounts Receivables, Related Party	12	77	-
Inventory	(6,043)	7,380	2,438
Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets	415	262	300
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	668	(3,869)	2,784
Voyages in Progress	1,743	(7,767)	(14,633)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	127,786	174,391	57,479
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Investment in Vessels	(138,277)	(123,373)	(73,772)
Investment in Other Fixed Assets	(87)	(103)	(281)
Sale of Other Fixed Assets	-	334	-
Deposits to and Repayment from Seller	(50,130)	(64,000)	-
Investments in Nordic American Offshore Ltd	-	(9,508)	(11,403)
Long-term Deposits	-	(5,000)	-
Return of Investments	1,685	4,227	3,772
Other, net	-	-	-
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(186,809)	(197,423)	(81,685)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
Proceeds from Issuance of Common Stock	120,068	-	113,433
Proceeds from Use of Credit Facility	117,000	80,000	-
Repayments on Credit Facility	-	-	-
Credit Facility Costs	(130)	(4,640)	-
Dividends Distributed	(125,650)	(123,071)	(54,069)
Net Cash Provided (Used In) by Financing Activities	111,288	(47,711)	59,364
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	52,266	(70,743)	35,158
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	29,889	100,736	65,675
Effect of Exchange Rate changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents	15	(104)	(97)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	82,170	29,889	100,736
Cash Paid for Interest, Net of Amounts Capitalized	9,840	9,374	9,700
Cash Paid for Taxes	96	47	86
Fair value of shares distributed as dividend in kind	-	-	12,589

 $\label{thm:companying} The\ accompanying\ notes\ are\ an\ integral\ part\ of\ these\ consolidated\ financial\ statements.$

NORDIC AMERICAN TANKERS LIMITED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(All amounts in USD '000 except where noted)

1. NATURE OF BUSINESS

Nordic American Tankers Limited ("NAT") was formed on June 12, 1995 under the laws of the Islands of Bermuda. The Company's shares trade under the symbol "NAT" on the New York Stock Exchange. The Company was formed for the purpose of acquiring and chartering double-hull tankers.

The Company is an international tanker company that currently owns 33 Suezmax tankers, including three newbuildings expected to be delivered in 2018 and one newbuilding delivered in 2017, an increase from the three vessels owned in the autumn of 2004. The Company expects that the expansion process will continue over time and that more vessels will be added to its fleet. The 29 vessels the Company operated per December 31, 2016, average approximately 156,000 dwt each. In 2016, 2015 and 2014, the Company chartered its operating vessels primarily in the spot market.

In January 2013 NAT acquired Scandic American Shipping Ltd. ("Scandic") and NAT Chartering Ltd (formerly Orion Tankers Ltd) ("NATC"). Accordingly, these financial statements are presented on a consolidated basis for NAT and its subsidiaries ("the Company"). For the year ended December 31, 2016, and December 31, 2015, Scandic had the daily administrative and operational responsibility and NATC has provided services as the commercial manager. The Group provided assistance in the formation of Nordic American Offshore in 2013 and the initial public offering in 2014, and Scandic has provided administrative services in 2016, 2015 and 2014. For further details on the acquisition of the subsidiaries and the investment in NAO please see Note 4 and Note 5, respectively.

Tanker markets are typically stronger in the fall and winter months (the fourth and first quarters of the calendar year) in anticipation of increased oil consumption in the northern hemisphere during the winter months. Seasonal variations in tanker demand normally result in seasonal fluctuations in spot market charter rates.

The Company's Fleet

Including four newbuildings, the Company's current fleet consists of 33 Suezmax crude oil tankers of which 31 were built, or are under construction, in Korea. The Company has entered into preliminary contracts for the construction of three Suezmax vessels expected to be delivered in the second half of 2018.

Vessel	Built	Deadweight Tons	Delivered to NAT
Nordic Harrier	1997	151,459	1997
Nordic Hawk	1997	151,475	1997
Nordic Hunter	1997	151,401	1997
Nordic Voyager	1997	149,591	2004
Nordic Fighter	1998	153,328	2005
Nordic Freedom	2005	159,331	2005
Nordic Discovery	1998	153,328	2005
Nordic Saturn	1998	157,331	2005
Nordic Jupiter	1998	157,411	2006
Nordic Moon	2002	160,305	2006
Nordic Apollo	2003	159,998	2006
Nordic Cosmos	2003	159,999	2006
Nordic Sprite	1999	147,188	2009
Nordic Grace	2002	149,921	2009
Nordic Mistral	2002	164,236	2009
Nordic Passat	2002	164,274	2010
Nordic Vega	2010	163,940	2010
Nordic Breeze	2011	158,597	2011
Nordic Aurora	1999	147,262	2011
Nordic Zenith	2011	158,645	2011
Nordic Sprinter	2005	159,089	2014
Nordic Skier	2005	159,089	2014
Nordic Light	2010	158,475	2015
Nordic Cross	2010	158,475	2015
Nordic Luna	2004	150,037	2016
Nordic Castor	2004	150,249	2016
Nordic Sirius	2000	150,183	2016
Nordic Pollux	2003	150,103	2016
Nordic Star	2016	159,000	2016
Nordic Space(1)	2017	159,000	2017
Newbuilding(1)	2018	157,000	2018(2)
Newbuilding(1)	2018	157,000	2018(2)
Newbuilding(1)	2018	157,000	2018(2)

⁽¹⁾ Vessel under construction per December 31, 2016.(2) Expected delivery during the second half of 2018

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Accounting: These consolidated financial statements ("financial statements") have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP").

Effective January 1, 2016, the Company adopted ASU 2015-03, *Interest – Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30) – Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs*, which required debt issuance costs to a recognized debt liability to be presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as a direct deduction from the debt liability rather than an asset. This has also been applied retrospectively to the comparative consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2015. The effect of the application on the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2015, is a reduction of Long-Term Debt from \$330.0 million to \$324.6 million and a reduction in Other Non-Current Assets from \$15.9 million to \$10.5 million.

Principles of Consolidation: Entities in which NAT has controlling financial interest are consolidated. Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date on which control is obtained. The subsidiaries' accounting policies are in conformity with U.S. GAAP. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated upon consolidation.

The equity method of accounting is used for investments in companies which NAT does not control, but over which NAT has the ability to exercise significant influence. The Company holds an ownership interest of 29.1% in Nordic American Offshore Ltd. ("NAO").

Use of Estimates: Preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The effects of changes in accounting estimates are accounted for in the same period in which the estimates are changed.

Foreign Currency Translation: The functional currency of NAT is the United States ("U.S.") dollar as all revenues are received in U.S. dollars and the majority of the expenditures are incurred and paid in U.S. dollars. Transactions in foreign currencies during the year are translated into U.S. dollars at the rates of exchange in effect at the date of the transaction. The subsidiary of NATC, NAT Chartering AS, and the European branch of Scandic, both have Norwegian Kroners as their functional currency. All assets and liabilities of those entities are translated into U.S. dollars as of each balance sheet date. Translation gains and losses are reflected in shareholders' equity as part of accumulated other comprehensive loss.

Revenue and Expense Recognition: Revenues and expenses are recognized on the accruals basis. Revenues are generated from spot charters.

Voyage revenues and expenses are recognized ratably over the estimated length of each voyage and, therefore, are allocated between reporting periods based on the relative transit time in each period. The impact of recognizing voyage expenses ratably over the length of each voyage is not materially different on a quarterly and annual basis from a method of recognizing such costs as incurred. Probable losses on voyages are provided for in full at the time such losses can be estimated. Based on the terms of the customer agreement, a voyage is deemed to commence upon the completion of discharge of the vessel's previous cargo and is deemed to end upon the completion of discharge of the current cargo. However, the Company does not recognize revenue if a charter has not been contractually committed to by a customer and the Company, even if the vessel has discharged its cargo and is sailing to the anticipated load port on its next voyage.

Spot Charters: Revenue is generated from freight billing, as the Company is responsible for paying voyage expenses and the charterer is responsible for any delay at the loading or discharging ports. When the Company's tankers are operating on spot charters the vessels are traded fully at the risk and reward of the Company. The Company considers it appropriate to present the gross amount of earned revenue from the spot charter, showing voyage expenses related to the voyage separately in the Statements of Operations.

Time Charters: Under a time charter, the charterer pays for the voyage expenses, such as port, canal and fuel costs, while the shipowner pays for vessel operating expenses, including, among other costs, crew costs, provisions, deck and engine stores, lubricating oil, insurance, maintenance and repairs and costs relating to a vessel's intermediate and special surveys.

Vessel Operating Expenses: Vessel operating expenses include crewing, repair and maintenance, insurance, stores, lubricants, management fee, communication expenses and tonnage tax. These expenses are recognized when incurred.

Cash and Cash Equivalents: Cash and cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments such as time deposits with original maturities of three months or less.

Accounts Receivable, Net: Accounts and other receivables are presented net of allowance for doubtful balances. If balances are determined uncollectable, after all means of collections have been exhausted and the potential for recovery is considered to be remote, they are charged against the allowance for doubtful balances. As of December 31, 2016, we made an allowance of approximately \$150,000 for doubtful balances. No such allowance was made as of December 31, 2015.

Inventories: Inventories, which are comprised of bunker fuel and lubrication oil, are stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined on a first-in, first-out ("FIFO") basis.

Vessels, Net: Vessels are stated at their historical cost, which consists of the contracted purchase price and any direct expenses incurred upon acquisition (including improvements, on site supervision expenses incurred during the construction period, commissions paid, delivery expenses and other expenditures to prepare the vessel for its initial voyage) less accumulated depreciation. Financing costs incurred during the construction period of the vessels are also capitalized and included in vessels' cost based on the weighted-average method. Certain subsequent expenditures for conversions and major improvements are also capitalized if it is determined that they appreciably extend the life, increase the earning capacity or improve the efficiency or safety of the vessel. Depreciation is calculated based on cost less estimated residual value, and is provided over the estimated useful life of the related assets using the straight-line method. The estimated useful life of a vessel is 25 years from the date the vessel is delivered from the shipyard. Repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

Impairment of Vessels: The Company reviews for impairment long-lived assets held and used whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. In this respect, the Company reviews its assets for impairment on a vessel by vessel basis. When the estimate of undiscounted cash flows, excluding interest charges, expected to be generated by the use of the asset is less than its carrying amount, the Company evaluates the asset for impairment loss. The impairment loss is determined by the difference between the carrying amount of the asset and fair value (calculated based on estimated discounted operating cashflow). In developing estimates of future undiscounted cash flows, the Company makes assumptions and estimates about the vessels' future performance, with the significant assumptions being related to charter rates, fleet utilization, operating expenses, capital expenditures, residual value and the estimated remaining useful life of each vessel. The assumptions used to develop estimates of future undiscounted cash flows are based on historical trends as well as future expectations. The estimated net operating cash flows are determined by considering an estimated daily time charter equivalent for the remaining operating days. The Company estimates the daily time charter equivalent for the remaining operating days based on the most recent fifteen year historical average for similar vessels and utilizing available market data for spot market rates over the remaining estimated life of the vessel, assumed to be 25 years from the delivery of the vessel from the shipyard, net of brokerage commissions, expected outflows for vessels' maintenance and vessel operating expenses (including planned drydocking expenditures). The salvage value used in the impairment test is estimated to be \$9.0 million per vessel. If the Company's estimate of undiscounted future cash flows for any vessel is lower than the vessel's carrying value, the carrying value is written down, by r

Drydocking: The Company's vessels are required to be drydocked approximately every 30 to 60 months. The Company capitalizes eligible costs incurred during drydocking and amortizes those costs on a straight-line basis from the completion of a drydocking or intermediate survey to the estimated completion of the next drydocking. Consistent with prior periods, drydocking costs include a variety of costs incurred while vessels are placed within drydock, including expenses related to the dock preparation and port expenses at the drydock shipyard, general shipyard expenses, expenses related to hull, external surfaces and decks, expenses related to machinery and engines of the vessel, as well as expenses related to the testing and correction of findings related to safety equipment on board. The Company includes in capitalized drydocking those costs incurred as part of the drydock to meet classification and regulatory requirements. The Company expenses costs related to routine repairs and maintenance performed during drydocking, and for annual class survey costs. Ballast tank improvements are capitalized and amortized on a straight-line basis over a period of eight years. The capitalized and unamortized drydocking costs are included in the book value of the vessels. Amortization expense of the drydocking costs is included in depreciation expense.

Investments in Equity Method Investees: Investments in other entities where the Company has "significant influence" in accordance with U.S. GAAP are accounted for using the equity method of accounting. Under the equity method of accounting, the investment is stated at initial cost and is adjusted for subsequent additional investments and the Company's proportionate share of earnings or losses and distributions. The Company evaluates its investment in equity method investees for impairment when events or circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the investment may have experienced an other than temporary decline in value below its carrying value. If the estimated fair value is less than the carrying value and is considered an other than temporary decline, the carrying value is written down to its estimated fair value and the resulting impairment is recorded in the Statements of Operations.

Business combinations: The Company uses the acquisition method of accounting, which requires an acquirer in a business combination to recognize the assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree at their fair values at the acquisition date. The costs of the acquisition and any related restructuring costs are to be recognized separately in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The acquired company's operating results are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements starting on the date of acquisition.

The purchase price is equivalent to the fair value of the consideration transferred and liabilities incurred. Tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the date of acquisition are recorded at the acquisition date fair value. Goodwill is recognized for the excess of purchase price over the net fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

Goodwill: Goodwill represents the excess of costs over the fair value of the assets of businesses NAT has acquired. Goodwill is not amortized, but instead tested for impairment at the reporting unit level on an annual basis as of December 31, or more frequently if an event occurs or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying value. When goodwill is tested for impairment, the Company may elect to assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, including goodwill. Alternatively, the Company may bypass this step and use a fair value approach to identify potential goodwill impairment and, when necessary, measure the amount of impairment. The Company uses a discounted cash flow model to determine the fair value of the reporting unit, unless there is a readily determinable fair market value.

Deferred Compensation Liability: The Company has two individual deferred compensation agreements with the Company's CEO and CFO & EVP. The deferred compensation liability of the CFO is denominated in Norwegian currency. The liabilities are accounted for on an accrual basis using actuarial calculations. Any currency translation adjustments as well as actuarial gains and losses are recognized in general and administrative expenses as incurred.

Defined Benefit Plan: The employees of Scandic and NATC have defined benefit pension plans. The Company accrues the costs and related obligations associated with its defined benefit pension plans based on actuarial computations using the projected benefits obligation method and management's best estimates of expected plan investment performance, salary escalation, and other relevant factors. For the purpose of calculating the expected return on plan assets, those assets are valued at fair value. The underfunded status of the defined benefit pension plans are recognized as deferred compensation liability in the Balance Sheets. The Company recognizes as a component of other comprehensive loss, the gains or losses that arise during a period but that are not recognized as part of net periodic benefit costs. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the net liability was \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million, respectively.

Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income: The Company follows the guidance in ASC Topic 220, "Comprehensive Income" which requires separate presentation of certain transactions that are recorded directly as components of shareholders' equity.

Segment Information: The Company has identified only one operating segment. The Company has only one type of vessel – Suezmax crude oil tankers.

Geographical Segment: The Company does not provide a geographical analysis because the Company's business is global in nature and the location of its vessels continually changes.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments: The fair values of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate carrying value because of the short-term nature of these instruments. For further information on fair value of financial instruments please see Note 16.

Deferred Financing Costs: Financing costs, including fees, commissions and legal expenses, which are recorded as "Other Non-Current Assets" and "Other Current Assets" on the Balance Sheets are deferred and amortized over the term of the arrangement. The deferred financing costs are accounted as a direct deduction from the associated debt liability in Long-Term Debt.

Stock-Based Payments:

Restricted Shares to Employees: The fair value of restricted shares is estimated based on the market price of the Company's shares. The fair value of restricted shares granted to employees is measured at grant date and the Company records the compensation expense for such awards over the requisite service period.

Income Taxes: The Company is incorporated in Bermuda. Under current Bermuda law, the Company is not subject to corporate income taxes. The statutory applicable rate to consolidated corporate earnings is 0%.

Two of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries are located in Norway and are subject to income tax in that jurisdiction at 25%, 27%, and 27% for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively, of their taxable profit. The income tax expensed for year ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 was \$102,000, \$96,000 and \$47,000, respectively. Deferred tax assets related to these entities is not material. The Company does not have any unrecognized tax benefits, material accrued interests or penalties related to income taxes.

Concentration of Credit Risk: Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents and accounts receivables. The Company's cash is primarily held in major banks and financial institutions and typically insured up to a set amount. Accordingly, the Company believes the risk of any potential loss on deposits held in these institutions is minimal. Concentrations of credit risk relative to accounts receivable are limited to our client base in the energy industry that may be affected by changes in economic or other external conditions. The Company does not require collateral for its accounts receivable. The fair value of the financial instruments approximates the net book value.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, one customer accounted for 32% of the total revenues. For the year ended December 31, 2015, two customers accounted for 42% of the total revenues, with 30% and 12%. For the year ended December 31, 2014, two customers accounted for 40% of the total revenues, with 29% and 11%.

Accounts receivable, net, as of December 31, 2016, and 2015 were \$18.1 million and \$28.6 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2016, three charterers accounted for 44% of the outstanding accounts receivable, with 16%, 16%, and 12%. As of December 31, 2015, two charterers accounted for 43% of the outstanding accounts receivable, with 20% and 21%.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements:

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which supersedes nearly all existing revenue recognition guidance under U.S. GAAP. The core principle is that a company should recognize revenue when promised goods or services are transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled for those goods or services. This update establishes a five-step process to achieve this core principle and, in doing so, more judgment and estimates may be required within the revenue recognition process than are required under existing U.S. GAAP. The FASB recently issued ASU 2015-14, which deferred the effective date of ASU 2014-09 by one year to annual reporting periods commencing on or after December 15, 2017. The Company is in the process of considering the impact of the standard on its consolidated financial statements. For vessels operating on voyage charters, we expect to continue recognizing revenue over time. The time period over which revenue will be recognized is still being determined and, depending on the final conclusion, each period's voyage results could differ materially from the same period's voyage results recognized based on the present revenue recognition guidance. However, the total voyage results recognized over all periods would not change.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*. The update requires an entity to recognize right-of-use assets and lease liabilities on its balance sheet and disclose key information about leasing arrangements. It also offers specific accounting guidance for a lessee, a lessor and sale and leaseback transactions. Lessees and lessors are required to disclose qualitative and quantitative information about leasing arrangements to enable a user of the financial statements to assess the amount, timing and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. The guidance will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years and early adoption is permitted. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact of this standard update on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

We intend to adopt the new revenue and lease standards on January 1, 2018 and January 1, 2019, respectively. We are currently assessing the potential impacts of these new standards, if any, on our consolidated statements and related disclosures.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-07, *Investments-Equity Method and Joint Ventures (Topic 323): Simplifying the Transition to the Equity Method of Accounting.* The update eliminates the requirement that an investor retrospectively apply equity method accounting when an investment that it had accounted for by another method initially qualifies for use of the equity method. The guidance will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within those fiscal years and early adoption is permitted. The Company does not expect the adoption of this standard to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, *Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting*. The update requires excess tax benefits and tax deficiencies to be recorded on the income statement when the awards vest or are settled. In addition, cash flows related to excess tax benefits will no longer be separately classified as a financing activity on the statement of cash flows. The standard also allows withholding up to the maximum statutory amount for taxes on employee share-based compensation, clarifies that all cash payments made on an employee's behalf for withheld shares should be presented as a financing activity on the statement of cash flows and provides an accounting policy election to account for forfeitures as they occur. The new standard is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those annual periods, with early adoption permitted. The Company does not expect the adoption of this standard to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-15, Statement of cash flows (Topic 230): Classification of certain cash receipts and cash payments. This ASU addresses the following eight specific cash flow issues: Debt prepayment or debt extinguishment costs; settlement of zero-coupon debt instruments or other debt instruments with coupon interest rates that are insignificant in relation to the effective interest rate of the borrowing; contingent consideration payments made after a business combination; proceeds from the settlement of insurance claims; proceeds from the settlement of corporate-owned life insurance policies (COLIs) (including bank-owned life insurance policies (BOLIs)); distributions received from equity method investees; beneficial interests in securitization transactions; and separately identifiable cash flows and application of the predominance principle. The amendments in this Update are effective for the Company for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. If an entity early adopts the amendments in an interim period, any adjustments should be reflected as of the beginning of the fiscal year that includes that interim period. An entity that elects early adoption must adopt all of the amendments in the same period. The amendments in this Update should be applied using a retrospective transition method to each period presented. If it is impracticable to apply the amendments retrospectively for some of the issues, the amendments for those issues would be applied prospectively as of the earliest date practicable. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact of this standard update on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-01, Business Combinations - Clarifying the Definition of a Business to clarify the definition of a business with the objective of adding guidance to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions (or disposals) of assets or businesses. The definition of a business affects many areas of accounting including acquisitions, disposals, goodwill, and consolidation. ASU 2017-01 is effective in annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017. The Company is planning to early adopt this standard, but does not expect the adoption to have material effect on our financial condition or results of operations; however it may be applied in prospective acquisitions of vessels where the Company is required to evaluate whether the transaction(s) should be accounted for as acquisition(s) of asset(s) or business(es).

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04 Intangibles - Goodwill and Other (Topic 350), which simplifies the test for goodwill impairment. This Update eliminates Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. In computing the implied fair value of goodwill under Step 2, an entity had to perform procedures to determine the fair value at the impairment testing date of its assets and liabilities (including unrecognized assets and liabilities) following the procedure that would be required in determining the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. Instead an entity should perform its annual, or interim, goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. An entity should recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value, however the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to the reporting unit. The amendments in this Update are effective for the Company for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact of this standard update on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

3. VESSELS, NET

Vessels, net, consist of the carrying value of 29 vessels and 24 vessels for the year ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. Vessels, net include drydocking costs.

All Figures in USD '000	2016	2015
Vessels	1,700,040	1,530,245
Drydocking	99,153	82,695
Total	1,799,193	1,612,940
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(741,144)	(650,255)
Vessels, net	1,058,049	962,685

Impairment Loss on Vessels

The Company has not recorded impairment loss on vessels for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The Company continually monitors events and changes in circumstances that could indicate that the carrying amounts of each of its vessels may not be recoverable.

4. INVESTMENTS

Nordic American Offshore Ltd.

Nordic American Offshore Ltd. ("NAO") was incorporated on October 17, 2013, and operates Platform Supply Vessels ("PSV"). On November 18, 2013, NAO concluded a private placement of \$250 million, wherein the Company participated with an investment of \$65 million, or 4,333,566 shares. The investment NAO was accounted for using the equity method of accounting.

In June 2014 NAO completed an initial public offering on the New York Stock Exchange wherein the Company acquired 375,000 shares for \$5.6 million.

In 2014 NAT distributed 699,802 NAO shares as dividend-in-kind to its shareholders. The shares were measured at fair value at the time of the distribution, and a gain of \$2.1 million was recognized in the Statement of Operations. In December 2014 the Company acquired an additional 488,216 shares in the open market bringing its ownership to 19.2% per December 31, 2014

In May 2015 NAO announced a share repurchase program under which NAO may repurchase up to 2.5 million of its outstanding shares. Per December 31, 2016 and 2015 NAO had repurchased 1,172,774 and 870,839 shares under the plan and had 20,686,847 and 22,560,531 shares outstanding, respectively. In February 2016 NAO purchased 1,571,749 of its own common shares in a private transaction.

Based on the significance of the Company's ownership interest following that share repurchase program, the Company determined it has the ability to exercise significant influence over NAO and therefore, changed its method of accounting for the investment in NAO from an available-for-sale security to an equity method investment. The change in accounting method was retrospectively applied to the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2014.

In November 2015 the Company purchased 1,521,300 shares in a private transaction after which the Company owned 26.5% in NAO.

NAT's ownership in NAO as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 was 29.1% and 26.7%, respectively.

As at December 31, 2016 the Company evaluated its investment in NAO for impairment, after considering factors including, but not limited to, the fair value of NAO based on the quoted share price as compared to its carrying value, the length of time the investment's fair value had been below carrying value, and the limited near-term prospects for a recovery in the share price of NAO. We concluded that as of December 31, 2016, the investment in NAO was other-than-temporarily impaired.

As of December 31, 2016, before impairment, the carrying value per share based on share of underlying net assets was \$8.95 with the stock trading at \$2.75. As a result, the Company adjusted the carrying value of its investment in NAO to the fair value based on its observable share price at December 31, 2016, and recorded a write-down of \$37.3 million in its Statement of Operations.

The fair value of NAT's investment in NAO, based on the share price was \$31.7 million as of December 31, 2015.

Summarized balance sheet information for NAO is as follows:

All figures in USD '000	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
Current assets	7,909	14,565
Noncurrent assets	366,945	321,635
Total Assets	374,854	336,200
Current liabilities	4,089	7,735
Noncurrent liabilities	136,568	47,608
Total Shareholders' Equity	234,196	280,857
Total liabilities and equity	374,854	336,200

NAT's share of NAO's equity was \$68.1 million and \$75.0 million as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Summarized Statement of Operations information for NAO is as follows:

	Years ended December 31,		
All figures in USD '000	2016	2015	2014
Operating Revenues	17,697	36,372	52,789
Net Operating (Loss) Income	(28,543)	(8,372)	11,262
Net (Loss) Income	(32,151)	(10,844)	6,931

NAT's portion of NAO's Net (Loss) Income in the Statements of Operations per December 31, 2016 and 2015 was (\$9.3) million and (\$2.5) million respectively.

On March 28, 2017, NAO announced the completion of a public offering of 41,300,000 common shares, including the exercise of the underwriters' option of 1,300,000 shares, at a public offering price of \$1.25 per share. In the offering NAT acquired 8,000,000 shares at \$1.25 per share. As a result of the transaction NAT will recognize approximately \$2.6 million in a dilution loss in the first quarter of 2017.

Following that offering, NAT now owns 22.6 % of the common shares outstanding in NAO.

5. ACQUISITIONS

Scandic American Shipping Ltd

On January 10, 2013 the Company acquired Scandic, which was previously owned by a company controlled by the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, Mr. Herbjørn Hansson and his family. The purchase price was \$33.3 million, of which \$18.1 million was paid in shares, \$8.0 million was paid in cash and \$7.2 million was payable to the seller for additional assets which were sold during the first quarter of 2013. The number of shares issued was 1,910,112, trading at \$9.50 on the acquisition date. The Company performed an analysis of the fair value of the tangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed, resulting in recognition of \$19.0 million of goodwill. A settlement loss of \$5.0 million relates to a preexisting contractual relationship between the Company and Scandic, which was recognized as a loss on contract in the consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2013.

6. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Nordic American Offshore Ltd.:

As compensation for its services and coordinating NAO's private equity placement in 2013, NAT received 833,333 warrants with an exercise price of \$15.00 per common share. The warrants expired, unexercised, on December 31, 2015.

On June 12, 2014, NAO was listed on the New York Stock Exchange. As compensation for coordinating this transaction, NAT received a success fee of \$1.5 million, which is included in Fees for Provided Services for the year ended December 31, 2014.

In December 2013, Scandic entered into a management agreement with NAO for the provision of administrative services as requested by NAO management. For services under the management agreement, Scandic received a management fee of \$100,000 for 2016, \$200,000 for 2015 and \$150,000 for 2014, and is reimbursed for cost incurred in connection with its services. Scandic also receives reimbursement for a portion of the operational costs such as salary and office rent, among others, incurred by Scandic, which is attributable to NAO. For the year ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, the Company recognized an aggregate of \$2.2 million, \$2.1 million and \$2.2 million, respectively, for such costs incurred which was included in General and Administrative Expenses.

Board Member and Employees:

Mr. Jan Erik Langangen, Board Member and advisor of the Company, is a partner of Langangen & Helset Advokatfirma AS, a firm which provides legal services to the Company. The Company recognized \$0.3 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million in costs in each of the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively, for the services provided by Langangen & Helset Advokatfirma AS. These costs are included in General and Administrative Expenses within the Statements of Operations. There was \$0 million included within Accounts Payable at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

In 2014 NAT entered into an agreement with an immediate family member of the Chairman, for the use of an asset owned by him for corporate and marketing activities. NAT pays a fixed annual fee for this agreement and fees associated with the actual use. The cost of this arrangement for the year ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 was \$0.1 million, which are included in General and Administrative Expenses. No amounts were due to the related party as of December 31, 2016 and 2015.

7. DEFERRED COMPENSATION LIABILITY

In 2010, the Board of Directors approved an unfunded deferred compensation agreement for Turid M. Sørensen, the Company's Chief Financial Officer and Executive Vice President. The agreement provides for unfunded deferred compensation computed as a percentage of salary, and certain benefits for dependents. The deferred compensation liability for the Chief Financial Officer and Executive Vice President is denominated in Norwegian currency. Benefits vest over a period of employment of 20.5 years up to a maximum of 66% of the salary level at the time of retirement, age of 67. Interest is imputed at 2.60% and 2.70% as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The rights under the agreement commenced in May 2008. As the agreement was effective in 2010, vested rights under the agreement were recognized in 2010.

In May 2007, the Board of Directors approved an unfunded deferred compensation agreement for Herbjørn Hansson, the Chairman, President and CEO. The agreement provides for unfunded deferred compensation computed as a percentage of salary, and certain benefits for dependents. Benefits vest over a period of employment of 14 years up to a maximum of 66% of the salary level at the time of retirement, age of 70. Interest is imputed at 2.60% and 2.70% as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The rights under the agreement commenced in October 2004. The CEO has the right to require a bank guarantee for the deferred compensation liability, and the Company has a deposit as described in Note 8. The CEO has served in his position since the inception of the Company in 1995.

The total expense related to the deferred compensation agreements for the Chairman, President and CEO and for the Company's Chief Financial Officer and Executive Vice President, recognized in 2016, 2015 and 2014 were \$1.8 million, \$0.4 million and \$0.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015 total deferred compensation liability was \$14.5 million and \$13.0 million, respectively.

8. OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

All figures in USD '000	2016	2015
Fixture, Furniture and Equipment	338	474
Long term deposit (Restricted Cash)	10,149	10,000
Total as of December 31,	10,487	10,474

The Long-Term Deposit relates to the Company transferring cash to a restricted account in accordance with the deferred compensation agreement for Herbjørn Hansson, the Chairman, President and CEO, described in Note 7.

9. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION PLAN

Equity Incentive Plan 2011

In 2011, the Board of Directors decided to establish an incentive plan involving a maximum of 400,000 restricted shares of which all shares were allocated among the management of the Company and the members of the Board of Directors.

On February 23, 2011, at a grant date fair value of \$23.88 per share, 326,000 restricted shares were granted with a four-year cliff-vesting period. On August 5, 2011, at a grant date fair value of \$18.05 per share, 74,000 restricted shares were granted with a five-year cliff-vesting period. The shares are forfeited if the grantee leaves the Company before that time. The holders of the restricted shares are entitled to receive dividends paid in the period as well as voting rights.

In 2013 the Board of Directors amended the vesting requirements for 174,000 shares allocated under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan and the vesting requirements were lifted. The lifting of the vesting requirements was in relation to the acquisition of Scandic American Shipping Ltd. This resulted in \$1.1 million being charged to General and Administrative expense in the first quarter of 2013.

In 2014 the Company repurchased 10,000 restricted common shares outstanding.

In 2015, the Company repurchased from employees who have resigned a total of 33,000 restricted common shares and granted these amongst new employees with a four-year cliff vesting period and various grant date fair values.

In 2016, the Company received 13,500 shares from employees who have resigned. The shares are held as treasury shares at December 31, 2016.

The compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period and is recorded as part of General and Administrative expenses. The total compensation expense related to restricted shares under the plan was \$0.4 million, \$0.4 million, and \$1.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

As of December 31, 2016, unrecognized cost related to unvested shares aggregated to \$1.5 million, which will be recognized over a weighted period of 2.7 years.

The tables below summarize the Company's restricted stock awards as of December 31, 2016:

		Weigh	
	Restricted shares -Employees	average g date fair - Emplo	r value
Non-vested at January 1, 2016	33,000	\$	9.84
Granted during the year	137,665		14.65
Vested during the year	-		-
Forfeited during the year	(13,500)		(13.40)
Non-vested at December 31, 2016	157,165		13.75

10. LONG-TERM DEBT

Credit Facility:

On October 26, 2012, the Company entered into a \$430 million revolving credit facility with a syndicate of lenders in order to refinance its existing credit facility, fund future vessel acquisitions and for general corporate purposes (the "Credit Facility"). Amounts borrowed under the Credit Facility bear interest at an annual rate equal to LIBOR plus a margin and the Company pays a commitment fee, which is a percentage of the applicable margin, on any undrawn amounts. The Credit Facility original maturity date was October 2017.

In December 2015 the Company expanded the Credit Facility from \$430 million to \$500 million. The new maturity of the credit facility is December 2020. There are no repayment requirements before maturity on the Credit Facility. The expanded facility was effective January 2016.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility are secured by first priority mortgages over the Company's vessels and assignments of earnings and insurance. Under the Credit Facility, the Company is subject to certain covenants requiring among other things, the maintenance of (i) a minimum amount of equity; (ii) a minimum equity ratio; (iii) a minimum level of liquidity, (iv) positive working capital; and (v) a required ratio of vessel values, according to broker reports, to drawn on the facility. The Credit Facility also includes customary events of default including non-payment, breach of covenants, insolvency, cross default and material adverse change. The Company is permitted to pay dividends in accordance with its dividend policy as long as it is not in default under the Credit Facility.

In connection with the expansion of the Credit Facility, the Company incurred \$4.6 million in deferred financing costs in 2015.

At the end of 2016 and 2015 the Company had \$447 million and \$330 million drawn under its Credit Facility, respectively.

As of December 31, 2016, the Company was in default with one of its debt covenants; (v) required security ratio of vessel value clause. A waiver was obtained lowering the required ratio to a level where the Company is in compliance. This waiver is effective until May 31, 2018. Under the terms of the waiver obtained, we are unable to draw further on the Credit Facility, our margin is increased by 2.0% for the period of the waiver and we cannot distribute dividends exceeding 85% of our "Adjusted Net Operating Earnings" with respect to the first quarter of 2017, and 75% of Adjusted Net Operating Earnings as from the second quarter 2017 until we are in compliance with the terms of the original Credit Facility. The Adjusted Net Operating Earnings figure is income from vessel operations before depreciation, any impairment losses, non-cash administrative charges and net financing costs.

The Company was in compliance with its loan covenants as of December 31, 2015.

The estimated fair value for the long-term debt is considered to be approximately equal to the carrying value since it bears a variable interest rate.

11. INTEREST EXPENSE

Interest expenses consist of interest expense on the long-term debt, the commitment fee and amortization of deferred financing costs related to the Credit Facility described in Note 10.

All amounts in USD '000	2016	2015	2014
Interest Expenses, net of capitalized interest	8,811	7,590	8,686
Commitment Fee	937	2,025	2,330
Amortization of Deferred Financing Costs	1,382	1,240	1,228
Other financial costs	40		
Total Interest Expenses	11,170	10,855	12,244

For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, \$1.6 million, \$1.0 million and \$0.0 million of interest expenses were capitalized, respectively.

12. ACCRUED LIABILITIES

All figures in USD '000	2016	2015
Accrued Interest	1,437	1,639
Accrued Expenses	6,211	7,938
Total as of December 31,	7,648	9,577

13. EARNINGS (LOSS) PER SHARE

Basic earnings per share ("EPS") are computed by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted EPS is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares and dilutive common stock equivalents outstanding during the period.

All figures in USD except number of shares and earnings (loss) per common share	2016	2015	2014
Numerator:			
Net (Loss) Income	(4,456)	114,627	(13,166)
Denominator:			
Basic - Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding	92,531,001	89,182,001	85,401,179
Dilutive – Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding	92,531,001	89,182,001	85,401,179
Earnings (Loss) per Common Share:			
Basic	(0.05)	1.29	(0.15)
Diluted	(0.05)	1.29	(0.15)

14. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Authorized, issued and outstanding common shares roll-forward is as follows:

	Authorized Shares	Issued and Out- standing Shares	Common Stock
Balance as of January 1, 2013	90,000,000	52,915,639	529
Common Shares Issued in Follow-on Offering		20,556,250	206
Shares issued in connection with the Scandic acquisition		1,910,112	19
Balance as of December 31, 2013	90,000,000	75,382,001	754
Common Shares Issued in Follow-on Offering		13,800,000	138
Increase in Authorized Shares	90,000,000		
Balance as of December 31, 2014	180,000,000	89,182,001	892
Balance as of December 31, 2015	180,000,000	89,182,001	892
Equity incentive plan issuance		137,665	1
Common Shares Issued in Follow-on Offering		12,650,000	127
Balance as of December 31, 2016	180,000,000	101,969,666	1,020

As part of the acquisition of Scandic the Company issued 1,910,112 shares. For further background and details related to the acquisition please see Note 4 and 5.

In April and November 2013, the Company completed an underwritten public offering of 11,212,500 and 9,343,750 common shares which strengthened the equity by \$102.2 million and \$70.9 million, respectively.

In April 2014, the Company completed an underwritten public offering of 13,800,000 common shares which increased its equity by \$113.4 million.

On June 17, 2014, at its Annual General Meeting ("AGM") held in Bermuda, the Company increased authorized share capital from 90,000,000 common shares to 180,000,000.

In September 2016, the Company completed an underwritten public offering of 12,650,000 common shares which increased its equity by \$120.1 million.

Additional Paid in Capital

Included in Additional Paid in Capital is the Company's Share Premium Fund as defined by Bermuda law. The Share Premium Fund cannot be distributed without complying with certain legal procedures designed to protect the creditors of the Company, including public notice to its creditors and a subsequent period for creditor notice of concern, regarding the Company's intention, following shareholder approval, to transfer such funds to the Company's Contributed Surplus Account and thereby make such funds available for distribution. The Share Premium Fund was \$77.4 million and \$77.4 million as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 respectively. Credits and Charges to Additional Paid in Capital were a result of the accounting for the Company's share based compensation programs and issuance of shares in relation to the acquisition of Scandic.

On June 17, 2014, at the Company's Annual General Meeting, shareholders voted to reduce the Share Premium Fund by the amount of \$208.2 million. The legal procedures related to this reduction were finalized in July 2014 upon which the amount became eligible for distribution.

Contributed Surplus Account

The Company's Contributed Surplus Account as defined by Bermuda law, consists of amounts previously recorded as share premium, transferred to Contributed Surplus Account when resolutions are adopted by the Company's shareholders to make Share Premium Fund distributable or available for other purposes. As indicated by the laws governing the Company, the Contributed Surplus Account can be used for dividend distribution and to cover accumulated losses from its operations.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company had a net loss of \$4.5 million and net income of \$114.6 million, and paid a dividend of \$125.7 million and \$123.0 million, respectively. Accordingly, the Company's Contributed Surplus Account was charged with a total of \$92.8 million and \$8.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

For the year ended December 31, 2014 the Company had a net loss of \$13.2 million. For this year all dividend distributions were charged to the Contributed Surplus Account.

Shareholders Rights Plan

In 2007, the Board of Directors adopted a shareholders rights agreement and declared a dividend of one preferred share purchase right to purchase one one-thousandth of a Series A Participating Preferred Share for each outstanding common share, par value \$0.01 per share. The dividend was payable on February 27, 2007 to shareholders of record on that date. Each right entitles the registered holder to purchase from the Company one one-thousandth of a Series A Participating Preferred Share at an exercise price of \$115, subject to adjustment. The Company can redeem the rights at any time prior to a public announcement that a person has acquired ownership of 15% or more of the Company's common shares.

This shareholders rights plan was designed to enable us to protect shareholder interests in the event that an unsolicited attempt is made for a business combination with, or a takeover of, the Company.

15. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Nordic Harrier

The arbitration hearings involving the Suezmax vessel Gulf Scandic (now named Nordic Harrier) has been settled between the Company and Gulf Navigation Holding PJSC (GulfNav). In addition to amounts received, the Company reversed previously recorded accruals, and recognized in aggregate \$5.3 million as Received Settlement in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Legal Proceedings and Claims

The Company may become a party to various legal proceedings generally incidental to its business and is subject to a variety of environmental and pollution control laws and regulations. As is the case with other companies in similar industries, the Company faces exposure from actual or potential claims and legal proceedings. Although the ultimate disposition of legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, it is the opinion of the Company's management that the outcome of any claim which might be pending or threatened, either individually or on a combined basis, will not have a materially adverse effect on the financial position of the Company, but could materially affect the Company's results of operations in a given year.

No claims have been filed against the Company, nor has it been part to any legal proceedings for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

16. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER FAIR VALUE DISCLOSURES

The majority of NAT and its subsidiaries' transactions, assets and liabilities are denominated in United States dollars, the functional currency of the Company. There is no significant risk that currency fluctuations will have a negative effect on the value of the Company's cash flows.

The Company categorizes its fair value estimates using a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used to measure fair value for those assets that are recorded on the Balance Sheet at fair value. The fair value hierarchy has three levels based on the reliability of the inputs used to determine fair value as follows:

- Level 1. Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2. Inputs, other than the quoted prices in active markets, that are observable either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3. Unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data, which require the reporting entity to develop its own assumptions.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instruments and other financial assets.

- The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities, is a reasonable estimate of fair value.
- The estimated fair value for the long-term debt is considered to be equal to the carrying values since it bears spreads and variable interest rates which approximate market rates.

The carrying value and estimated fair value of the Company's financial instruments at December 31, 2016 and 2015, are as follows:

	Fair Value	2016	2016	2015	2015
	Hierarchy	Fair	Carrying	Fair	Carrying
All figures in USD '000	Level	Value	Value	Value	Value
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1	82,170	82,170	29,889	29,889
Credit Facility	3	(447,000)	(447,000)	(330,000)	(330,000)

17. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

As of December 31, 2016, the Company was in default with one debt covenant, the required security ratio of vessel value clause. A waiver lowering the covenant requirement to a level at which the Company is in compliance has been obtained from the lenders. This waiver is effective until May 31, 2018.

On January 23, 2017 the Company declared a cash dividend of \$0.20 per share in respect of the results for the fourth quarter of 2016, which was paid on February 10, 2017.

On February 27, 2017, the Company took delivery of Nordic Space, increasing its operating fleet to 30 vessels.

On March 28, 2017, NAO announced the completion of a public offering of 41,300,000 common shares, including the exercise of the underwriters' option of 1,300,000 shares, at a public offering price of \$1.25 per share. In the offering NAT acquired 8,000,000 shares at \$1.25 per share.

On April 19, 2017 the Company declared a cash dividend of \$0.20 per share in respect of the results for the first quarter of 2017, which is to be paid on or around June 8, 2017.

The following is a list of the Company's subsidiaries as of April 28, 2017:

Name
Scandic American Shipping Ltd.
NAT Chartering Ltd.

Vessel/Activity
Management Company
Management Company

Organization Bermuda Bermuda Ownership percentage 100% 100%

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Herbjørn Hansson, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Nordic American Tankers Limited;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The Company's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Company and have:
- (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
- (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.
- 5. The Company's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company's auditors and the audit committee of the Company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 1, 2017

/s/ Herbjørn Hansson

Herbjørn Hansson

Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, Turid M. Sørensen, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Nordic American Tankers Limited;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The Company's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f)) and 15d-15(f) for the Company and have:
- (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
- (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.
- 5. The Company's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company's auditors and the audit committee of the Company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 1, 2017

/s/ Turid M. Sørensen

Turid M. Sørensen Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)

PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with this Annual Report of Nordic American Tankers Limited (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2016 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on or about the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Herbjørn Hansson, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

A signed original of this written statement has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the SEC or its staff upon request.

Date: May 1, 2017

/s/ Herbjørn Hansson Herbjørn Hansson Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with this Annual Report of Nordic American Tankers Limited (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2016 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on or about the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Turid M. Sørensen, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

A signed original of this written statement has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the SEC or its staff upon request.

Date: May 1, 2017

/s/ Turid M. Sørensen Turid M. Sørensen Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors Nordic American Tankers Limited:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (No. 333-187399 and No. 333-187400) on Form F-3 of Nordic American Tankers Limited of our reports dated May 1, 2017, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of Nordic American Tankers Limited and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive (loss) income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2016 and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, which reports appear in the December 31, 2016 annual report on Form 20-F of Nordic American Tankers Limited.

Our report dated May 1, 2017, refers to a change in the method of accounting for debt issuance costs.

Our report dated May 1, 2017, on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, expresses our opinion that the Company did not maintain effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016 because of the effect of a material weakness on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria and contains an explanatory paragraph that states Nordic American Tankers Limited lacked effective controls to ensure the proper application of ASU 2014-15, *Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern*, related to the evaluation and presentation of matters relevant to the Company's ability to continue as a going concern within one year from the date of issuance of the financial statements.

/s/KPMG AS

Oslo, Norway May 1, 2017

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement Nos. 333-187399 and 333-187400 on Form F-3 of our report dated March 27, 2015, March 23, 2016, as to effects of the retrospective adjustments for the accounting change discussed in Note 4 on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2016, (which report expresses an unqualified opinion and includes an explanatory paragraph relating to the adjustment discussed in Note 4) relating to the consolidated financial statements of Nordic American Tankers Limited for the year ended December 31, 2014, appearing in the Annual Report on Form 20-F of Nordic American Tankers Limited for the year ended December 31, 2016.

/s/ Deloitte AS

Oslo, Norway May 1, 2017



FEARNRESEARCH

Nordic American Tankers Limited LOM Building 27 Reid Street Hamilton HM 11 Bermuda

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the annual report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2016 of Nordic American Tankers Limited (the "Company") to be filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on May 1, 2017 (the "Annual Report").

We hereby consent to all references to our name in the Annual Report and to the use of the statistical information supplied by us set forth in the Annual Report, including, without limitation, the information set forth in the Annual Report under the heading "The 2016 Tanker Market". We further advise the Company that our role has been limited to the provision of such statistical data supplied by us. With respect to such statistical data, we further advise you that:

- (1) we have accurately described the information and data of the oil tanker shipping industry, subject to the availability and reliability of the data supporting the statistical and graphical information presented; and
- (2) our methodologies for collecting information and data may differ from those of other sources and does not reflect all or even necessarily a comprehensive set of the actual transactions occurring in the oil tanker shipping industry.

We hereby consent to the filing of this letter as an exhibit to the Annual Report to be filed with the SEC pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and to the references to our firm in the section of the Annual Report entitled "The 2016 Tanker Market."

Yours faithfully,

May 1, 2017

By: /s/Sverre Bjórn Svenning

Name: Sverre Bjórn Svenning

Title: Director

Dated: May 1, 2017

Fearnleys AS

Enterprise Number NO 943 190 410 VAT

An Astrup Fearnley company

Office:

Mailing address:

Telephone: +47 22 93 60 00

Grev Wedels pl. 9 P.O. Box 1158 Sentrum Telefax: +47 22 93 61 10

N-0151 Oslo N-0107 Oslo E-mail: fearnresearch@fearnleys.no

www.fearnleys.no



Consolidated Financial Statements of Nordic American Offshore Ltd. December 31,2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Financial Statements of Nordic American Offshore Ltd.	
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM	2
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive (Loss) Income for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014	3
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2016 and 2015	4
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014	5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014	6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	7

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders Nordic American Offshore Ltd.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Nordic American Offshore Ltd. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive (loss) income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2016. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Nordic American Offshore Ltd. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2016, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ KPMG AS

Oslo, Norway April 24, 2017

All figures in USD '000, except share and per share amount	Years	Years ended December 31,			
	2016	2015	2014		
Charter Revenues	17,697	36,372	52,789		
Charter Costs	(1,448)	(1,523)	(1,281)		
Vessel Operating Costs	(24,137)	(24,580)	(23,038)		
General and Administrative Costs	(4,503)	(4,261)	(5,815)		
Depreciation Costs	(16,152)	(14,379)	(11,393)		
Net Operating (Loss) Income	(28,543)	(8,372)	11,262		
Interest Income	10	34	258		
Interest Costs	(3,467)	(1,807)	(1,044)		
Other Financial Costs	(151)	(699)	(2,333)		
Total Other Costs	(3,608)	(2,472)	(3,119)		
(Loss) Income before income taxes	(32,151)	(10,844)	8,143		
Income Tax	-	-	(1,212)		
Net (Loss) Income and Comprehensive (Loss) Income	(32,151)	(10,844)	6,931		
Basic (Loss) Earnings per Share	(1.54)	(0.47)	0.34		
Diluted (Loss) Earnings per Share	(1.54)	(0.47)	0.34		
Basic Weighted Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding	20,939,260	23,203,142	20,314,530		
Diluted Weighted Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding	20,939,260	23,203,142	20,350,404		
Cash dividend declared per common share	0.28	0.94	1.35		

 $\label{thm:companying} \textit{The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements}.$

NORDIC AMERICAN OFFSHORE LTD

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2016 AND 2015

All figures in USD '000, except share and per share amount

	As of December 31,	
	2016	2015
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,953	5,339
Accounts Receivable, net	1,490	3,975
Prepaid Expenses	1,129	385
Inventory	1,240	794
Other Current Assets	1,097	4,072
Total Current Assets	7,909	14,565
Non-Current Assets		
Vessels, net	366,945	313,642
Deposit on Contracts for vessels		7,993
Total Non-Current Assets	366,945	321,635
Total Assets	374,854	336,200
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	301	641
Accounts Payable, related party	581	596
Accrued Liabilities	2,210	5,286
Taxes Payable	997	1,212
Total Current Liabilities	4,089	7,735
Long-Term Debt	136,193	45,833
Other Non-Current Liabilities	375	1,775
Total Non-Current Liabilities	136,568	47,608
Commitments and Contingencies	- 1,	,,,,,
Shareholders' Equity		
Preferred shares, par value \$0.01 per Share, 50,000,000 and 50,000,000 shares authorized, none issued at December 31, 2016 and December 31,		
2015 respectively	-	-
Common shares, par value \$0.01 per Share; 200,000,000 and 200,000,000 shares authorized, 23,431,370 shares issued, 20,686,847 outstanding		
and 2,744,523 treasury shares at December 31, 2016 and 23,431,370 shares issued, 22,560,531 outstanding and 870,839 treasury shares at		
December 31, 2015	234	234
Additional Paid-In Capital	276,957	291,467
Accumulated Deficit	(42,995)	(10,844)
Total Shareholders' Equity	234,196	280,857
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	374,854	336,200

(1) Long-Term Debt consist outstanding amounts on the Credit Facility less unamortized deferred financing cost. Outstanding amounts on the Credit Facility were \$137,000 and \$47,000 as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Please see note 2 to these Consolidated Financial Statements describing the effects of the accounting principle change covering the deferred financing cost.

 $\label{thm:companying} \textit{The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements}.$

All figures in USD '000, except number of shares	Number of shares	Common Stock	Additional Paid- In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Shareholders' Equity
Balance at December 31, 2013	16,666,666	167	243,224	(70)	243,321
Common Shares Issued, net of \$1.1 million issuance cost	6,764,704	67	100,132	-	100,199
Dividends distributed	-	-	(24,360)	(6,861)	(31,221)
Net Income	-	-	-	6,931	6,931
Balance at December 31, 2014	23,431,370	234	318,996	-	319,230
Issuance and listing costs	-	-	(17)	-	(17)
Repurchase of shares	(870,839)	-	(5,590)	-	(5,590)
Dividends distributed	-	-	(21,922)	-	(21,922)
Net Loss	-	-	-	(10,844)	(10,844)
Balance at December 31, 2015	22,560,531	234	291,467	(10,844)	280,857
Repurchase of shares	(1,873,684)	-	(8,513)	-	(8,513)
Dividend distributed	-	-	(5,997)	-	(5,997)
Net Loss	-	-	-	(32,151)	(32,151)
Balance at December 31, 2016	20,686,847	234	276,957	(42,995)	234,196

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

All figures in USD '000	Year	ended December 31,	
	2016	2015	2014
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Net (Loss) Income	(32,151)	(10,844)	6,931
Reconciliation of Net (Loss) Income to Net Cash (Used In) Provided by Operating Activities			
Depreciation Costs	16,053	14,379	11,393
Amortization of Deferred Financing Costs	359	305	153
Overhaul of Engines Costs and Dry-dock	(151)	(575)	(392)
Interest on time deposit	-	-	(68)
Foreign currency loss	31	78	430
Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities			
Accounts Receivable	2,485	(872)	(1,943)
Inventory	(446)	(560)	84
Prepaid and Other Current Assets	2,603	(2,244)	(1,300)
Accounts Payable, Accrued Liabilities and Taxes Payable	(5,031)	6,397	1,798
Accounts Payable, Related Party	(15)	(77)	97
Net Cash (Used In) Provided by Operating Activities	(16,262)	5,987	17,183
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Investment in Vessels	(61,583)	(63,529)	(133,279)
Deposit on Contracts paid	-	(1,693)	(15,176)
Cash placement in time deposit	-	-	(45,000)
Cash proceeds from time deposit	-	-	45,068
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(61,583)	(65,222)	(148,387)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
Proceeds from Issuance of Common Stock	-	(17)	100,199
Proceeds from Use of Credit Facility	90,000	47,000	40,000
Repayments on Credit Facility	-	-	(40,000)
Credit Facility Costs	-	(1,217)	(765)
Repurchase of Treasury Stock	(8,513)	(5,590)	-
Dividends Paid	(5,997)	(21,922)	(31,221)
Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities	75,490	18,253	68,213
Net (Decrease)/Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(2,953)	(40,982)	(62,991)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Period	5,339	46,398	109,819
Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents	(31)	(78)	(430)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of Period	2,953	5,339	46,398
Cash Paid for Interest, Net of Amounts Capitalized	2,803	1,365	832
Cash Paid for Tax	214	-	-

 $\label{thm:companying} \textit{The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements}.$

NORDIC AMERICAN OFFSHORE LTD

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(All amounts in USD '000 except where noted)

1. NATURE OF BUSINESS

Formation

Nordic American Offshore Ltd ("NAO" or "The Company") was formed on October 17, 2013, under the laws of The Marshall Islands. As of December 31, 2016, the Company consists of NAO and the subsidiaries Nordic American Offshore (UK) Ltd, incorporated in the United Kingdom, and Blue Power Ltd, incorporated in the Islands of Bermuda.

Effective September 26, 2016 the Company re-domiciled to the Islands of Bermuda. The financial statements are presented on an un-interrupted basis.

On November 22, 2013, the Company completed a private placement of 16,666,666 common shares, issued at \$15 per share, and was listed on the Norwegian Over the Counter ("OTC") Market on November 27, 2013, under the symbol "NAO".

On June 12, 2014, the Company was successfully listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), under the Symbol "NAO". After the listing on NYSE, shares traded on the OTC were transferred to NYSE, and trade on the OTC discontinued.

On May 21, 2015, we announced a share repurchase program of 2.5 million common shares. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, 1,172,774 and 870,839 shares have been repurchased at an average price of \$5.99 and \$6.42 per share, respectively.

The Company owns and operates Platform Supply Vessels ("PSV") in the North Sea.

The Company's Fleet

The Company's fleet consists of ten PSVs.

Vessel Name	Yard	Year Built	Delivered to NAO
NAO Fighter ¹	Ulstein	2012	January 2014
NAO Prosper	Ulstein	2012	January 2014
NAO Power	Ulstein	2013	January 2014
NAO Thunder	Ulstein	2013	December 2013
NAO Guardian	Ulstein	2013	December 2013
NAO Protector	Ulstein	2013	December 2013
NAO Storm	Ulstein	2015	January 2015
NAO Viking	Ulstein	2015	January 2015
NAO Horizon ²	Vard	2016	April 2016
NAO Galaxy 2	Vard	2016	June 2016

¹ Vessel has been in lay-up since October 2016

² Vessels have been in lay-up since delivery.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Accounting: These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). As described below amounts related to Long-Term Debt in prior year Consolidated Balance Sheets have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

Effective January 1, 2016, the Company early adopted ASU 2014-15, Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern, which provides new authoritative guidance regarding management's responsibility to assess an entity's ability to continue as a going concern, and to provide related footnote disclosures in certain circumstances. Please see note 4 for further information.

Effective January 1, 2016, the Company adopted ASU 2015-03, Interest – Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30) – Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs, which required debt issuance costs to a recognized debt liability to be presented in the Balance Sheets as a direct deduction from the debt liability rather than an asset. This has also been applied retrospectively to the comparative balance sheet as of December 31, 2015. For the Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2015, the effect of the application is a reduction of Long-term Debt from \$47.0 million to \$45.8 million and a reduction in Other Non-current Assets from \$1.2 million to \$0.0 million.

Principles of Consolidation: Entities in which NAO has controlling financial interest are consolidated. Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date on which control is obtained. The subsidiaries' accounting policies are in conformity with U.S. GAAP. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated upon consolidation.

Use of Estimates: Preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and costs during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The effects of changes in accounting estimates are accounted for in the same period in which the estimates are changed.

Functional Currency and Foreign Currency Translation: The Company determined its functional currency to be the United States ("U.S.") dollars. Transactions in foreign currencies during the year are translated into U.S. dollars at the rates of exchange in effect at the date of the transactions. For the year ended December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 a total exchange loss of \$0.2 million, \$0.6 million and \$2.3 million, respectively, is included in Other Financial (Costs) Income.

Revenue Recognition: Revenue is generated from time and spot charters and is recognized as services are performed based on contractual daily charter rates and when collectability is reasonable assured.

Vessel Operating Costs: Vessel operating costs include crewing, repair and maintenance, insurance, stores, lubricants, management fee, communication costs, offhire bunkers and tonnage tax. These costs are recognized when incurred.

Termination Fee: In 2015 the Company received \$3.9 million related to a termination of a charter contract for one of their vessels. The termination fee received is subject to future conditions, and is deferred and recognized in future periods when these conditions have been met. \$1.2 million and \$0.7 million of the termination fee were recognized as charter revenue for the years ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. Deferred termination fees of \$0.3 million and \$1.1 million are recorded as Accrued Liabilities and Non-Current Liabilities, respectively, as of December 31, 2016. As of December 31, 2015, \$1.3 million and \$1.8 million were recorded as Accrued Liabilities and Other Non-Current Liabilities, respectively.

Cash and Cash equivalents: Cash Equivalents consist of highly liquid investments such as time deposits with an original maturity at acquisition of three months or less.

Accounts Receivable: Accounts Receivables are presented net of allowance for doubtful balances. If balances are determined uncollectable, after all means of collections have been exhausted and the potential for recovery is considered to be remote, they are charged against the allowance for doubtful balances. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company has not made any allowance for doubtful balances.

Inventories: Inventories, which comprise bunker fuel and lubrication oil, are stated at the lower of cost or market, which is determined on a first-in, first-out ("FIFO") basis. Bunker fuel onboard at the time of delivery to a charterer is purchased by the charterer, and re-purchased by the Company at the time of re-delivery.

Accounting for Acquisitions of vessels: The Company performed an analysis of the acquisition of the six PSVs considering the guidance in ASC Topic 805, Business Combinations ("ASC 805"). ASC 805 defines a business as "An integrated set of activities and assets that is capable of being conducted and managed for the purpose of providing a return in the form of dividends, lower costs, or other economic benefits directly to investors or other owners, members or participants". Furthermore subtopic ASC 805-10-55 provides implementation guidance to identify what constitutes a business. The Company considered each element of a business described in the guidance (i.e. inputs, processes and outputs). A PSV is considered to be an input that is an economic resource in the form of a long-lived asset that has the ability to create outputs when processes are applied to it in the form of strategic, operational and resource management processes. The Company did not identify any processes that were transferred from the seller with the vessels, and therefore has accounted for all historical PSV acquisitions as asset acquisitions.

Vessels, net: Vessels and equipment are stated at historical costs, less accumulated depreciation which is provided by the straight line method over their estimated useful life of 25 years. Interest is capitalized in connection with the construction of vessels. The capitalized interest is included as part of the asset to which it relates and depreciated over the asset's estimated useful life.

Certain subsequent expenditures for conversions and major improvements are also capitalized if it is determined that they appreciably extend the life, increase the earnings capacity or improve the efficiency or safety of the vessel. Repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred. The vessels estimated residual values and useful life are reviewed when there has been a change in circumstances that indicate the original estimate may no longer be appropriate. Residual values are estimated at \$1.5 million for each vessel in the fleet at December 31, 2016 and 2015.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets: The Company reviews for impairment long-lived assets held and used whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. In this respect, the Company reviews its assets for impairment on an asset by asset basis. When the estimate of undiscounted cash flows, excluding interest charges, expected to be generated by the use of the asset is less than its carrying amount, the Company evaluates the asset for impairment loss. In developing estimates of future undiscounted cash flows, the Company makes assumptions and estimates about the vessels' future performance, with the significant assumptions being related to charter rates, fleet utilization, operating costs, capital expenditures, residual value and the estimated remaining useful life of each vessel. The assumptions used to develop estimates of future undiscounted cash flows are based on historical trends as well as future expectations. The estimated net operating undiscounted cash flows are determined by considering an estimated daily charter rate for the remaining operating days. The Company estimates the daily charter rate for the remaining operating days based on the historical average for similar vessels and utilizing available market data for current charter rates over the remaining estimated life of the vessel, assumed to be 25 years from the delivery of the vessel from the shipyard, net of brokerage commissions, expected outflows for vessels' maintenance and vessel operating costs (including planned drydocking and engine overhaul expenditures). If the Company's estimate of undiscounted future cash flows for any vessel is lower than the vessel's carrying value, the carrying value is written down, by recording a charge to operations, to the vessel's fair market value, less cost to sell. Fair market value is calculated based on the higher of estimated discounted operating cashflow from use and realizable value as presented by independent brokers.

Drydocking and engine overhaul: The Company's vessels are required to be drydocked approximately every 60 months, and to have engines overhauled after 12,000 running hours, or approximately every 2.5 years. The Company will capitalize a substantial portion of the costs incurred during drydocking and overhaul, and amortize those costs on a straight line basis from the completion of a drydocking, intermediate survey or overhaul to the estimated completion of the next drydocking or overhaul. For newly acquired vessels an estimate of \$200,000 and \$365,000 for drydock cost and overhaul costs respectively has been allocated from the purchase price. Drydocking is depreciated over five years, and engine overhauls are depreciated based on the number of running hours within the reporting period according to the built in overhaul method.

Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income: The Company follows the guidance in ASC Topic 220, Comprehensive Income which requires separate presentation of certain transactions that are recorded directly as components of shareholders' equity.

Geographical segments: The Company has not presented segment information as it considers it operate in one reportable segment, the offshore support vessel market, where all vessels currently operate in the North Sea.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments: The fair values of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate carrying value because of the short term nature of these instruments.

Derivative instruments: Derivative instruments designated and qualifying as fair value hedges are measured at fair value based on observable inputs in active markets, and recognized in the balance sheet. Any ineffectiveness in the hedge is recognized in Other Financial Income (Costs) in the Statements of Operations and Comprehensive (Loss) Income.

Income Taxes: The Company is incorporated in Bermuda, which under current legislation does not impose corporate income taxes. As such, the statutory rate applicable to consolidated corporate earnings is 0%. However, certain foreign consolidated subsidiaries may be subject to corporate income taxes in their jurisdictions. On March 10, 2014, the Company's vessels were accepted into the UK Tonnage Tax regime. The Company incurred a one-time non-refundable tax charge in the United Kingdom of \$1.2 million for a period of operation in 2014, resulting from a probable permanent establishment. As per December 31, 2016 we have paid \$0.2 million of the tax charge. The associated cost was accounted in the Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2014. The estimated tax is based on revenues generated and costs incurred for the vessels for the respective period prior to entering the UK Tonnage Tax regime and a tax rate of 23% in the United Kingdom. This tax charge is deemed to be an uncertain tax position which has been provided for in full. The tonnage tax incurred subsequent to entering the UK Tonnage Tax regime is considered to be immaterial due to the fact that tax is levied based on net tonnage. Tonnage Tax costs are recognized under Vessel Operating Costs

Concentration of Credit Risk: Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents and accounts receivables. The Company's cash is primarily held in major banks and financial institutions in Norway and the United Kingdom and typically insured up to a set amount. Accordingly, the Company believes the risk of any potential loss on deposits held in these institutions is minimal. Concentrations of credit risk relative to accounts receivable are limited to our client base in the energy industry that may be affected by changes in economic or other external conditions. The Company does not require collateral for its accounts receivable. The fair value of the financial instruments approximates the net book value.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, three charterers accounted for 36% of the total revenues with 14%, 11% and 11%, respectively.

For the year ended December 31, 2015, three charterers accounted for 85% of the total revenues, with 49%, 22% and 14% respectively.

For the year ended December 31, 2014, three charterers accounted for 99% of the total revenues, with 47%, 35% and 17% respectively.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, four charterers accounted for 70% of the outstanding accounts receivable, with 28%, 19%, 13% and 10%, respectively.

For the year ended December 31, 2015, four charterers accounted for 69% of the outstanding accounts receivable, with 33%, 15%, 11% and 10% respectively.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements:

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, issued Accounting Standards Update, or ASU, 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers." The ASU will replace most existing revenue recognition guidance in U.S. GAAP. The FASB subsequently issued ASU 2015-14 which delayed the effective date from January 1, 2017 until January 1, 2018. Early application is permitted only to the original effective date. The standard permits the use of either the retrospective or cumulative effect transition method. We are evaluating this standard in conjunction with the new lease standard (ASU 2016-02) discussed in the next paragraph.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases*, which provides new authoritative guidance on the requirements for lessees to recognize most leases on-balance sheet, lessor accounting remains substantially similar to current U.S. GAAP. The standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted.

We intend to adopt the new revenue and lease standards on January 1, 2018. We are currently assessing the potential impacts of these new standards, if any, on our consolidated statements and related disclosures.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-15, Statement of cash flows (Topic 230): Classification of certain cash receipts and cash payments. This ASU addresses the following eight specific cash flow issues: Debt prepayment or debt extinguishment costs; settlement of zero-coupon debt instruments or other debt instruments with coupon interest rates that are insignificant in relation to the effective interest rate of the borrowing; contingent consideration payments made after a business combination; proceeds from the settlement of insurance claims; proceeds from the settlement of corporate-owned life insurance policies (COLIs) (including bank-owned life insurance policies (BOLIs)); distributions received from equity method investees; beneficial interests in securitization transactions; and separately identifiable cash flows and application of the predominance principle. The amendments in this Update are effective for the Company for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. If an entity early adoption the amendments in an interim period, any adjustments should be reflected as of the beginning of the fiscal year that includes that interim period. An entity that elects early adoption must adopt all of the amendments in the same period. The amendments in this Update should be applied using a retrospective transition method to each period presented. If it is impracticable to apply the amendments retrospectively for some of the issues, the amendments for those issues would be applied prospectively as of the earliest date practicable. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact of this standard update on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-01, Business Combinations - Clarifying the Definition of a Business to clarify the definition of a business with the objective of adding guidance to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions (or disposals) of assets or businesses. The definition of a business affects many areas of accounting including acquisitions, disposals, goodwill, and consolidation. ASU 2017-01 is effective in annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017. The Company is planning to early adopt this standard, but does not expect the adoption to have material effect on our financial condition or results of operations; however it may be applied in prospective acquisitions of vessels where the Company is required to evaluate whether the transaction(s) should be accounted for as acquisition(s) of asset(s) or business(es).

3. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Nordic American Tankers Limited:

On November 18, 2013, as a part of the Private Placement, NAT participated in our establishment with the purchase of 4,333,566 of our common shares for \$65.0 million, giving NAT a 26% ownership interest in NAO. Subsequently, in 2014, NAT distributed shares to its shareowners as dividend-in-kind, and acquired common shares in the market. NAT's ownership is 29.1% of shares outstanding as of December 31, 2016.

In December 2013, we entered into a management agreement with Scandic, a subsidiary of NAT, for the provision of administrative services as requested by our management and in accordance with our objectives and policies as established and directed by our Board of Directors. All decisions of a material nature concerning our business are made by the Board of Directors.

For services under the Management Agreement, the Company paid \$150,000 for 2014 \$200,000 for 2015 and \$100,000 for 2016, and all directly attributable costs related to the Company are reimbursed. For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, an aggregate of \$2.2 million \$2.1 million and \$2.2 million, respectively, for such directly attributable costs were incurred which were included in General and Administrative Costs.

For the successful listing on the New York Stock Exchange in 2014 NAT received a success fee of \$1.5 million.

In August 2014, NAT distributed approximately 700,000 of its NAO shares to its shareholders as dividend-in-kind. All shareholders that held 500 or more NAT shares were eligible to receive NAO shares. Shareholders holding less than 500 NAT shares and fractional shares were compensated with a cash distribution.

In 2014, we entered into an agreement with an immediate family member of the Executive Chairman for the use of an asset owned by him for corporate and marketing activities. We pay an annual fee for this agreement and fees associated with actual use. The cost of this arrangement for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 was \$0.1 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million, respectively, which are included in General and Administrative costs. No amounts were due to the related party as of December 31, 2016 and 2015.

In 2015, NAT purchased 1,521,300 common shares in a private transaction.

NAT purchased 8,000,000 common shares in the public offering in March 2017.

4. GOING CONCERN

The Company is operating in a challenging market which significantly weakened its liquidity, and the Company incurred a net loss of \$32.2 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2016, had an accumulated deficit of \$43.0 million, and had a cash balance of \$3.0 million as per December 31, 2016. The Company had an undrawn capacity on the Credit Facility of \$13.0 million per December 31, 2016, but was unable to draw further on the Credit Facility due the terms of the waiver described in Note 6. These conditions raised substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

On March 28, 2017 the Company completed a public offering of 41,300,000 shares raising approximately \$48.8 million. The transaction has provided sufficient liquidity for the Company to meet its obligations for at least 12 months, considering future expected cash flows in the currently weak market. These financial statements are presented on a going concern basis.

5. VESSELS

Vessels, net consist of the carrying value of the Company's vessels, including drydocking, engine overhaul costs and capitalized interest from the period of the vessel being constructed.

All Figures in USD '000	2016	2015
Vessels	404,174	334,978
Drydocking	1,736	1,736
Engine Overhaul	3,221	2,962
Total	409,131	339,676
Less Accumulated Depreciation	42,186	26,034
Vessels, net	366,945	313,642

In addition to vessels delivered in 2015 the Company had paid \$1.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 in deposits on two vessels delivered in 2016.

Impairment of vessels

For the year ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 the Company performed impairment tests of the vessels. Impairment tests performed did not result in the carrying value for any of the Company's vessels exceeding future undiscounted cash flows.

The Company reviewed its assets for impairment on an asset by asset basis. In determining whether our assets are recoverable an estimate of the undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset is compared to its carrying amount, which under US GAAP is net book value. As of December 31, 2015 and 2016, the Company determined that the sum of the undiscounted cash flows for each vessel exceeded its carrying value, and no impairment was recorded.

In developing estimates of future undiscounted cash flows, the Company made assumptions and estimates based on historical trends as well as future expectations. As part of this analysis the Company has considered the 5-year, 10-year, and 15-year historical trends and taken into consideration the lower current market environment. The key assumptions and sensitivities for the future cash flows are vessel utilization and charter rates. The cash flows are less sensitive to cost escalation. Charter rates and utilization are volatile and the Company has based the analysis on current and historic market rates and utilization obtained from third parties. In the Company's impairment analysis as of December 31, 2016, we have used the trailing 3-year and 15-year historical average PSV rates and utilization. For the three vessels currently in layup, 0% utilization and \$0 rates were assumed for the first year of the impairment analysis.

If these assumptions prove to be wrong based on eventual market developments, the value of our vessels could be impaired. For example, if rates and utilization do not achieve what we expect and all vessels were impaired, then compared to market values based on estimates by ship brokers at December 31, 2016 the vessels might be written down by \$121.1 million

However, the impairment analysis as of December 31, 2016, based on a 3-year and 15-year historical average PSV rates and utilization as of December 31, 2016, indicates that the undiscounted cash flows are 50 % higher than carrying values.

6. LONG TERM DEBT

Credit Facility:

On December 19, 2013, the Company entered into a \$60.0 million revolving credit facility ("Credit Facility") with a syndicate of lenders in order to secure available liquidity for general corporate purposes. Amounts borrowed under the Credit Facility bear interest at an annual rate equal to LIBOR plus a margin, and the Company pays a commitment fee on any undrawn amounts. The credit facility originally matured in December 2018.

In March 2015 the Company expanded its Credit Facility from \$60.0 million to \$150.0 million. The new maturity of the expanded credit facility is March 2020. There are no repayment requirements before maturity on the Credit Facility.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility are currently secured by first priority mortgages on the Company's vessels and assignments of earnings and insurance. Under the Credit Facility, the Company is subject to certain covenants requiring among other things, the maintenance of (i) a minimum value adjusted amount of equity, and (ii) a minimum value adjusted equity ratio, and (iii) a minimum level of liquidity, and (iv) a positive working capital. The Credit Facility also includes customary events of default, including non-payment, breach of covenants, insolvency, cross defaults and material adverse change.

In connection with the establishment and expansion of the Credit Facility the Company incurred \$0.8 million and \$1.2 million in 2013 and 2015, respectively, in deferred financing cost.

As at December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company had \$137.0 million and \$47.0 million drawn on its Credit Facility, respectively.

As of December 31, 2016 the Company was in default with three of its debt covenants, (i) the minimum value adjusted amount of equity clause, (ii) the minimum value adjusted equity ratio clause and (iii) a minimum level of liquidity. Waivers have been obtained from its lenders lowering (i) the minimum value of equity and (ii) the minimum value adjusted equity ratio covenant requirements to levels at which the Company is in compliance, and suspending (iii) the minimum level of liquidity covenant. These waivers are effective until April 30, 2018. Under the waiver the Company is unable to draw further on the Credit Facility. The waiver obtained does not prohibit the Company from paying dividends.

The Company was in compliance with its loan covenants as of December 31, 2015.

The estimated fair value for the long-term debt is considered to be approximately equal to the carrying value since it bears a variable interest rate.

7. INTEREST COSTS

Interest costs consist of interest expense on the long-term debt, the commitment fee and amortization of the deferred financing cost related to the Credit Facility described in Note 6.

All amounts in USD '000	2016	2015	2014
Interest Costs, net of capitalized interest	2,781	752	407
Commitment Fee	327	750	484
Amortization of Deferred Financing Cost	359	305	153
Total interest costs	3,467	1,807	1,044

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million of interest costs were capitalized.

8. EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic earnings per share ("EPS") is calculated by dividing net (loss) income by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted EPS are calculated by dividing net income by the weighted average number of common shares and dilutive common share equivalents outstanding during the period. For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company had a net loss, thus any effect of common stock equivalents outstanding would be antidilutive.

All figures in USD	2016	2015	2014
Numerator			
Net (Loss) Income	(32,151,000)	(10,844,000)	6,931,000
Denominator			
Basic - Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding	20,939,260	23,203,142	20,314,530
Dilutive effect of Warrants issued	-	-	35,874
Dilutive - Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding	20,939,260	23,203,142	20,350,404
(Loss) Income per Common Share			
Basic	(1.54)	(0.47)	0.34
Dilutive	(1.54)	(0.47)	0.34

9. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Authorized, issued and outstanding common shares roll-forward is as follows:

	Authorized shares	Issued Shares	Outstanding Shares	Common Shares
Balance, December 31, 2013	250,000,000	16,666,666	16,666,666	167
Common Shares Issued	-	6,764,704	6,764,704	67
Balance, December 31, 2014	250,000,000	23,431,370	23,431,370	234
Common Shares Repurchased under Share Repurchase Program	-	-	(870,839)	-
Balance, December 31, 2015	250,000,000	23,431,370	22,560,531	234
Common Shares Repurchased under Share Repurchase Program	-	-	(301,935)	-
Common Shares Repurchased in Private Transaction	-	-	(1,571,749)	-
Balance, December 31, 2016	250,000,000	23,431,370	20,686,847	234

Common shares issued

The Company's authorized share capital is 200,000,000 common shares, par value \$0.01 per share and 50,000,000 preferred shares, par value \$0.01 per share.

Repurchase plan

In May 2015 the Company announced a share repurchase program of under which the Company may repurchase up to 2.5 million of NAO's outstanding common stock over the two subsequent years. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015 the Company had repurchased 1,172,774 and 870,839 shares under the share repurchase program, respectively.

In February 2016 the Company repurchased 1,571,749 shares in a private transaction.

Warrants issued

In 2013 the Company issued a warrant to NAT exercisable for up to 833,333 of our common shares with an exercise price of \$15.00 per common share as compensation for NAT's contribution in the formation of the Company. The purchase rights represented by the warrant became exercisable in 20% increments at each 10% increase in the VWAP, of our common shares between increases of 25% to 65%. The VWAP must be above an exercise level for a minimum of 10 business days, with a minimum trading volume of \$2.0 million. The warrant expired unexercised on December 31, 2015.

The warrants were classified as a share-based compensation transaction with non-employees. The performance obligation was met upon completion of the Private Placement, and the fair value of the warrants was recognized in equity in accordance with subtopic ASC 505-50. The warrants were issued as payment for the services provided by NAT in relation to the Private Placement; accordingly this is deducted from the equity as an issuance cost. The net impact on equity is accordingly \$0.0 million.

In 2014 the requirements for two of the increments related to the warrants were met making 333,333 warrants exercisable, at an exercise price of \$13.82. The warrants expired unexercised on December 31, 2015.

10. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER FAIR VALUE DISCLOSURES

In 2015 the Company entered into forward contracts to purchase a fixed amount of Norwegian Kroners by selling a fixed U.S. Dollars amount for an average exchange rate of 7.89. The contracts were designated as a fair value hedge for exposure to changes in fair value attributable to changes in the exchange rate on a portion of the remaining commitment related to the purchase of one PSV which was delivered in April 2016.

Changes in the fair value of the firm commitment and forward contracts caused by fluctuations in the forward exchange rate during the period in which the hedge was in effect will be reflected as an asset or liability. Any ineffectiveness in the hedge was recognized in the statement of operations. As of December 31, 2015 and at the time of maturity, April 15, 2016, no material costs were recognized due to hedge ineffectiveness.

As of December 31, 2015 using a forward Norwegian Kroners/U.S. Dollars exchange rate of 8.80 an asset of \$3.1 million and a liability of \$3.1 million were recorded at fair value on the balance sheet as Other Current Assets and Accrued Liabilities, respectively. Fair value estimates are based on Level 2 inputs including third-party quotes. The hedge was settled in 2016 when the vessel was delivered. The acquisition is presented in the line item "Investment in Vessels" in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. As the hedge is settled no amounts are recognized in the balance sheet as of December 31, 2016.

The Company categorizes its fair value estimates using a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used to measure fair value for those assets and liabilities that are recorded on the balance sheet at fair value. The fair value hierarchy has three levels based on the reliability of the inputs used to determine fair value as follows:

- Level 1. Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2. Inputs, other than the quoted prices in active markets that are observable either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3. Unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data, which require the reporting entity to develop its own assumptions.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instruments and other financial assets.

- The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents is a reasonable estimate of fair value.
- The estimated fair value for the long-term debt is considered to be equal to the carrying values since it bears spreads and variable interest rates which approximate market rates.
- The basis for the estimated fair value of the firm commitment and the value related to the forward contracts has been put forth above.

The carrying value and estimated fair value of the Company's financial instruments at December 31, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

All figures in USD '000	Fair Value		2016 Carrying		2015 Carrying
	Hierarchy Level	2016 Fair Value	Value	2015 Fair Value	Value
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1	2,953	2,953	5,339	5,339
Firm Commitment	2	-	-	3,077	3,077
Forward Contracts	2	-	-	(3,087)	(3,087)
Credit Facility	2	(137,000)	(137,000)	(47,000)	(47,000)

Contracts with the same counterparty are presented net as these contracts are allowed to be net settled.

The estimated fair value for the long term debt, excluding issuance cost recognized as described in Note 1, is considered to be approximately equal to the carrying value since it bears a variable interest rate.

11. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

Other Current Assets		
All figures in USD '000	2016	2015
Deferred Financing Costs	359	359
Firm Commitment	-	3,077
Other Current Assets	738	636
Total as of December 31,	1,097	4,072
Accrued Liabilities		
All figures in USD '000	2016	2015
Accrued Interest	589	279
Accrued Costs	515	610
Deferred Revenues	1,106	1,310
Forward Contracts	-	3,087

12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Company may become a party to various legal proceedings generally incidental to its business and is subject to a variety of environmental and pollution control laws and regulations. As is the case with other companies in similar industries, the Company faces exposure from actual or potential claims and legal proceedings. Although the ultimate disposition of legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, it is the opinion of the Company's management that the outcome of any claim which might be pending or threatened, either individually or on a combined basis, will not have a materially adverse effect on the financial position of the Company, but could materially affect the Company's results of operations in a given year.

No claims have been filed against the Company, nor has it been part to any legal proceedings for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

13. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

As of December 31, 2016 the Company was in default with three of its debt covenants. Waivers lowering covenant requirements to levels at which the Company is in compliance have been obtained from the lenders. These waivers are effective until April 30, 2018.

On March 7, 2017, the Company declared a cash dividend of \$0.02 per share with respect of the result of the fourth quarter 2016, which was paid on April 5, 2017.

On March 28, 2017, the Company announced the completion of a public offering of 41,300,000 common shares, including the exercise of the underwriters' option of 1,300,000 shares, at a public offering price of \$1.25 per share resulting in aggregate net proceeds of approximately \$48.8 million.